



DRAKENSTEIN

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA

Paarl | Wellington | Gouda | Saron | Simondium

ANNUAL 2020/21 TO 2024/25 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FORECAST

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1	COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	5
1.2	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	10
1.3	HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY.....	12
1.4	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	16

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1	OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS.....	23
2.2	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP.....	25
2.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS.....	29
2.4	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	30
2.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE	35
2.6	EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS MADE TO THE MUNICIPALITY	35
2.7	COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFIT	36
2.8	ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY	37
2.9	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	37
2.10	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS.....	37
2.11	LONG TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY.....	38
2.12	MSCOA PROGRESS TO DATE	39
2.13	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS.....	39
2.14	CITY MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE.....	41

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1: A SCHEDULE MAIN TABLES A1 TO A10 AND SUPPORTING TABLES SA1 TO SA38

APPENDIX 2: CAPITAL BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT, COST CENTRE AND PER CAPITAL PROJECT

APPENDIX 3: SERVICE STANDARDS

APPENDIX 4: PROCUREMENT PLAN

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AMR	AUTOMATED METER READING
ASGISA	ACCELERATED AND SHARED GROWTH INITIATIVE
BPC	BUDGET PLANNING COMMITTEE
CBD	CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
CESA	CONSULTING ENGINEERS SOUTH AFRICA
CFO	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
CM	CITY MANAGER
CPI	CONSUMER PRICE INDEX
CRRF	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE FUND
DBSA	DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA
DoRA	DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT
DWA	DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS
EE	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY
EEDSM	ENERGY EFFICIENCY DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT
EM	EXECUTIVE MAYOR
FBS	FREE BASIC SERVICES
GAMAP	GENERALLY ACCEPTED MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTING PRACTICE
GDP	GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT
GDS	GAUTENG GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY
GFS	GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS
GRAP	GENERAL RECOGNISED ACCOUNTING PRACTICE
HR	HUMAN RESOURCES
HSRC	HUMAN SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL
IDP	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY
IMESA	INSTITUTE OF MUNICIPAL ENGINEERS OF SOUTH AFRICA
IT	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
kℓ	KILOLITRE
KM	KILOMETRE
KPA	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA
KPI	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR
kWh	KILOWATT
ℓ	LITRE
LED	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
MEC	MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
MFMA	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ACT PROGRAMME
MIG	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

MMC	MEMBER OF MAYORAL COMMITTEE
MPRA	MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES RATES ACT
MSA	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT
MTEF	MEDIUM-TERM EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
MTREF	MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
NERSA	NATIONAL ELECTRICITY REGULATOR SOUTH AFRICA
NGO	NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
NKPIs	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS
OHS	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY
OP	OPERATIONAL PLAN
PBO	PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS
PHC	PROVINCIAL HEALTH CARE
PMS	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
PPE	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT
PPP	PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP
PTIS	PUBLIC TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE SYSTEM
RG	RESTRUCTURING GRANT
RSC	REGIONAL SERVICES COUNCIL
SALGA	SOUTH AFRICAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION
SAPS	SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
SDBIP	SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN
SMME	SMALL MICRO AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 Council Resolutions

- 1.1.1 Council approves the 2020/2025 MTREF capital budget expenditure of R216,972,433 for the 2020/2021 financial year as well as for the four outer years' capital expenditure as set out per vote in the table below.

2020/2025 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER VOTE (DEPARTMENT)							
Serial Number	Description	2020/2021 Capital Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Capital Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Capital Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Capital Budget	2025/2026 Indicative Capital Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	1: City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	2: Financial Services	2,082,860	-	-	-	-	984,375
3	3: Corporate Services	2,467,294	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	40,176,912
4	4: Community Services	35,431,346	15,269,646	32,049,831	6,050,000	6,050,000	194,827,289
5	5: Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	21,567,851
6	6: Engineering Services	176,990,933	98,309,354	79,252,169	102,332,000	102,332,000	5,267,256,558
7	7: Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	8: Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	9: IDP/PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	10: Communication and Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Grand Total	216,972,433	114,979,000	112,702,000	109,782,000	109,782,000	5,524,812,985

- 1.1.2 Council approves the following single and/or multi-year capital projects that exceeds the amount of R50 million referred to in Regulation 13(2)(c) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations:
- 1.2.1 Saron: Bulk Storage and Water Treatment (R58,761,814);
 - 1.2.2 Upgrading of Oosbosch Street between Bergriver Boulevard and Jan van Riebeeck Road project (R57,029,546);
 - 1.2.3 Electrification Housing Projects (R112,000,000); and
 - 1.2.4 New Bulk Sewer Simondium project (R79,564,000).
- 1.1.3 Council takes note that the estimated future operational costs and revenue on the above-mentioned capital projects over the next five years are set out in detail in Table 11 in paragraph 1.4.7 of the Annual Budget 2020/2021 to 2024/2025 MTREF Forecast document attached as Annexure D to this item.
- 1.1.4 Council approves the 2020/2025 MTREF capital budget expenditure funding sources of R216,972,433 for the 2020/2021 financial year as well as for the four outer years' capital expenditure funding sources as set out in the table below.

2020/2025 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER FUNDING SOURCE							
Serial Number	Description	2020/2021 Capital Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Capital Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Capital Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Capital Budget	2025/2026 Indicative Capital Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	CRR	63,300,476	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	5,135,837,348
2	Grants	153,671,957	64,979,000	62,702,000	59,782,000	59,782,000	388,975,637
3	Grand Total	216,972,433	114,979,000	112,702,000	109,782,000	109,782,000	5,524,812,985

1.1.5 Council takes note that R5,524,812,985 of the capital programme and identified IDP needs could not be accommodated in the 2020/2025 MTREF capital budget of the next five years as set out in the table above.

1.1.6 Council approves the 2020/2025 MTREF operating budget revenue of R2,693,203,372 for the 2020/2021 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating revenue as set out per vote in the table below.

2020/2025 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE PER VOTE (DEPARTMENT)						
Serial Number	Description	2020/2021 Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	1: City Manager	-	-	-	-	-
2	2: Financial Services	(350,710,512)	(376,868,056)	(405,096,717)	(432,187,858)	(461,292,649)
3	3: Corporate Services	(1,493,424)	(1,106,395)	(1,121,064)	(1,136,468)	(1,152,642)
4	4: Community Services	(242,661,892)	(249,446,348)	(257,651,219)	(253,858,682)	(258,737,092)
5	5: Planning and Development	(7,636,204)	(4,549,509)	(4,563,735)	(4,578,948)	(4,595,218)
6	6: Engineering Services	(2,090,701,340)	(2,133,457,299)	(2,286,980,762)	(2,443,320,887)	(2,607,567,910)
7	7: Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-
8	8: Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-
9	9: IDP/PMS	-	-	-	-	-
10	10: Communication and Marketing	-	-	-	-	-
11	Grand Total	(2,693,203,372)	(2,765,427,607)	(2,955,413,497)	(3,135,082,843)	(3,333,345,511)

1.1.7 Council approves the 2020/2025 MTREF operating budget expenditure of R2,609,018,595 for the 2020/2021 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating expenditure as set out per vote in the table below.

2020/2025 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER VOTE (DEPARTMENT)						
Serial Number	Description	2020/2021 Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	1: City Manager	925,492	1,269,484	1,471,686	1,697,538	1,949,294
2	2: Financial Services	57,554,067	59,614,707	64,280,385	68,270,579	67,644,511
3	3: Corporate Services	82,140,564	84,710,348	89,780,744	95,333,445	100,754,730
4	4: Community Services	518,929,172	531,127,780	555,724,196	575,890,618	599,970,605
5	5: Planning and Development	50,689,217	59,466,494	63,295,573	67,451,884	71,961,631
6	6: Engineering Services	1,891,381,967	2,005,597,891	2,102,322,353	2,190,232,236	2,225,838,876
7	7: Internal Audit	1,663,740	2,048,304	2,410,510	2,815,087	3,266,127
8	8: Risk Management	474,079	784,316	897,894	1,024,771	1,166,255
9	9: IDP/PMS	2,827,790	2,661,835	2,819,894	2,996,391	3,192,942
10	10: Communication and Marketing	2,432,507	2,193,429	2,415,090	2,662,734	2,938,790
11	Grand Total	2,609,018,595	2,749,474,588	2,885,418,325	3,008,375,283	3,078,683,761

1.1.8 Council takes note that a budgeted operating surplus of R84,184,777 is realised for the 2020/2021 financial year as set out in the table below.

2020/2025 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE						
Serial Number	Description	2020/2021 Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Total Operating Revenue	(2,693,203,372)	(2,765,427,607)	(2,955,413,497)	(3,135,082,843)	(3,333,345,511)
2	Total Operating Expenditure	2,609,018,595	2,749,474,588	2,885,418,325	3,008,375,283	3,078,683,761
3	Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	(84,184,777)	(15,953,019)	(69,995,172)	(126,707,560)	(254,661,750)

1.1.9 Council takes note that any actual cash surpluses at year-end will be used to boost Drakenstein's Capital Replacement Reserve to be utilised for future infrastructure assets investment.

1.1.10 Council approves the following revenue increases for the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs with effect from 1 July 2020:

- 1.10.1 Property rates revenue stream increase of approximately 7.5%;
- 1.10.2 Water revenue stream increase of approximately 6.9%;
- 1.10.3 Sewerage/sanitation revenue stream increase of approximately 8.3% to ensure that this economic service expenditure and revenue move towards a break-even point;
- 1.10.4 Refuse removal revenue stream increase of approximately 7.8%;
- 1.10.5 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 6.22% for life line consumers;

- 1.10.6 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 4.9% for other domestic consumers; and
- 1.10.7 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 6.22% for all other electricity consumers.
- 1.11 Council takes note of the envisaged increases in the property rates, fees, charges and tariffs as set in the Tariff Book attached as Annexure B to this item.
- 1.12 Council approves the annual budget of Drakenstein Municipality for the 2020/2021 financial year as well as the indicative estimates for the four outer financial years (2021/2022 to 2024/2025) as set out in the mSCOA version 6.4 Schedules A1 to A10 and SA1 to SA38 included in Annexure D to this item.
- 1.13 Council takes note that Drakenstein's investments and cash as at 30 April 2020 amounted to R187,174,008 made up of investments with:
 - 1.13.1 FNB Primary account (R85,839,013);
 - 1.13.2 ABSA investments (R48,206,657);
 - 1.13.3 Investec investments (R19,276);
 - 1.13.4 Nedbank investment (R10,000,000);
 - 1.13.5 Grindrod investments (R43,021,426); and
 - 1.13.6 Eskom (R87,635).
- 1.14 Council takes note of the proposed total cost to municipality expenses for the salary, allowances and benefits of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Deputy Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Mayoral Committee members, Chairperson of MPAC, ordinary councillors, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer and executive directors as set out in SA23 included in Annexure D.
- 1.15 Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any current service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements, with any service provider who renders any power or function on behalf of Drakenstein Municipality as defined in Section 1 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- 1.16 Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any municipal entities.
- 1.17 Council approves the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's Integrated Development Plan, as set out in SA7 included in Annexure D.

- 1.18 Council takes note of the comments as set out in Annexure A (Written Comments Received on the 2020/2021 Draft Budget) to this item as Council's views on the written comments received during the public participation process on the 2020/2021 Draft Budget.
- 1.19 Council takes note that the approved electricity tariffs are subject to the approval of it by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa.
- 1.20 Council approves the ten year Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) for the Integrated Urban Development Grant attached as Annexure C to the item.

1.2 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of Drakenstein's Long-Term Financial Plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. The process of developing the municipality's annual budget is largely guided by the strategic thrusts and operational priorities of Drakenstein's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as well as the MTREF that sets out the expected annual revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year under consideration, plus the four outer years.

2020 will be the year that will be remembered for the outbreak of COVID-19 (the Corona virus), an event that caused more than half of the world's population to go into lockdown and which has now fundamentally changed the world. The magnitude and speed of collapse in activity that has followed is unlike anything experienced in our lifetimes. This is a crisis like no other, and there is substantial uncertainty about its impact on people's lives and livelihoods. Countries, such as South Africa, reliant on tourism, travel, hospitality, and entertainment for their growth are experiencing particularly large disruptions.

The lockdown period resulted in a decrease in the payment rate of the municipality as consumers felt the negative impact on their disposable income due to several businesses not being able to operate during the period and therefore not being able to pay their employees accordingly. This necessitated a review of the Municipality's business and service delivery priorities and where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship.

The above was made possible due to various initiatives introduced such as:

- Cost Containment Strategies implemented at the start of the 2019/2020 financial year;
- Revenue Management Strategies implemented at the start of the 2019/2020 financial year; and
- Zero-based budget approach to ensure that money is spent on identified priorities as well as ensuring service delivery.

A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on non-core and 'nice to have' items. The preparation of the 2020/21 to 2024/2025 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) was an extremely challenging one as various factors, with considerable potential impacts on core service delivery cost and revenue components influenced the outcome of the MTREF.

Legal Requirements

The MTREF for 2020/21 to 2024/25 were compiled in accordance with the requirements of the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important –

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996;
- The Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998;
- The Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000;
- The Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003;
- The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations promulgated on 17 April 2009; and
- The 2019 Division of Revenue Act.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2020/21 to 2024/25 MTREF

- National Treasury's MFMA Circulars were used to guide the compilation of the MTREF;
- Headline inflation predictions;
- National outcomes and priorities;
- NERSA guidelines;
- The priorities and targets in relation to the key strategic focus areas as determined in the IDP;
- The 2019/20 Adjustments Budget priorities, targets and base line allocations were taken as guideline for future revenue stream projections;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rates revenue stream increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;
- An assessment of the relative human resources capacity to implement the Budget;
- The need to enhance the municipality's revenue base; and
- There will be no external borrowings taken up during this budget year as a means of a funding source that is available to support the Capital Budget, in view of financial affordability considerations and also to enhance service delivery.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2020/21 to 2024/25 MTREF can be summarised as follows –

- Reprioritisation of capital projects and operating expenditure within the financial affordability limits of the budget, taking the cash position into account;
- The increased costs associated with bulk water and electricity, placing upward pressure on tariff increases to consumers. Continued high tariff increases may soon render municipal services financially unaffordable;
- Maintaining revenue collection rates at the targeted levels;
- Depleted Capital Replacement Reserve, impacting on the Municipality's ability to fund capital expenditure from internal sources;
- Allocations of the required operating budget provision for newly created infrastructure and facilities;
- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy pre and post COVID-19;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure; and
- Availability of affordable capital / borrowing.

1.3 High Level Operating Budget Summary

For Drakenstein Municipality to continue delivering and improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with developmental backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components –

- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Growth in the municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure an annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges of more than 90 percent;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading and economic services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing / calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Support Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies.

1.3.1 Per Government Financial Statistics (GFS) Vote

The high level operating budget per GFS vote is set out in Table 1 below. The classifications as per the revised mSCOA government financial statistics votes are used by National Treasury to compare budget trends in local government in South Africa.

The operating budget depicts a surplus of R84,184,777 for the 2020/2021 financial year. Calculations at the bottom of Table 1 below confirms a surplus of R84,184,777 compared with the 2019/2020 adjustments budget operating surplus of R59,218,576.

The operating budget is financed through realistically anticipated revenue streams and with the increased investment in infrastructure the Municipality projects a broadening of its current tax base. This will result in additional revenue that will flow into the municipal coffers but this growth has not been taken into consideration and will be evaluated during the year.

Table 1: 2020/2025 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework per GFS

TABLE 1: 2020/2025 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK(MTREF) PER GFS

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	2020/2021 Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Aged Care	627,218	726,974	995,959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1,790,650	1,999,259	1,512,943	4,141,379	4,143,512	5,311,157	4,207,029	4,557,437	5,008,817	5,432,975
3	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Child Care Facilities	129,924	67,667	601,511	255,840	337,840	200,000	269,935	269,935	269,935	269,935
4	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	7,410,585	9,130,088	13,855,463	8,036,681	8,436,681	7,346,556	8,603,241	9,058,099	9,584,133	10,127,679
5	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Agricultural	5,157,703	5,473,942	5,966,671	2,543,890	2,259,622	2,602,029	2,599,632	2,601,443	2,504,998	2,506,976
6	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	5,955,244	8,768,427	7,690,443	6,772,258	7,752,258	7,372,773	7,850,604	8,279,520	8,744,584	9,248,675
7	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Disaster Management	2,692,633	2,333,580	2,837,317	3,575,590	3,575,590	3,599,011	3,906,725	4,240,750	4,603,334	4,996,920
8	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	2,346,427	1,585,629	1,809,336	18,785,488	18,778,134	18,519,416	20,194,152	21,739,551	23,417,243	25,237,030
9	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	(191,229,969)	(159,853,857)	(187,237,035)	(238,397,699)	(282,455,509)	(272,303,227)	(306,224,560)	(342,223,612)	(390,404,857)	(442,489,442)
10	Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	790,011	977,321	1,312,023	917,623	917,623	917,623	996,078	1,081,243	1,173,688	1,274,038
11	Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	(20,425,641)	28,398,348	39,724,301	25,919,512	40,096,722	40,390,668	41,935,339	44,697,334	47,682,099	50,246,468
12	Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	7,934,629	9,757,703	12,298,147	10,017,591	9,941,994	17,571,411	10,520,658	11,434,814	12,433,548	13,523,499
13	Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Property Services	6,558,835	8,109,562	8,019,748	8,315,252	8,325,252	8,370,980	8,993,344	9,681,318	10,427,992	11,238,354
14	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	41,202,430	42,298,198	61,090,213	57,079,520	30,372,561	48,378,930	60,028,540	63,891,137	69,257,723	75,107,794
15	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	4,422,463	7,539,671	5,101,572	6,796,675	6,796,675	5,004,287	5,329,428	5,475,535	5,642,528	5,832,601
16	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	(201,131,975)	(189,926,141)	(278,841,915)	(268,967,648)	(275,209,100)	(305,409,344)	(330,188,532)	(354,968,897)	(379,436,389)	(410,697,890)
17	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	9,777,689	28,943,349	22,205,446	19,442,593	17,164,051	15,076,477	18,055,064	18,720,564	18,921,633	19,322,296
18	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	9,834,134	13,385,719	15,300,293	16,906,166	17,665,557	16,256,609	16,147,665	16,906,239	17,753,388	18,697,573
19	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	9,751,992	11,264,805	11,842,662	9,616,174	9,637,225	11,757,054	9,286,081	9,778,396	10,326,764	10,932,198
20	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	(506,393)	(498,892)	38,069	1,409,312	1,479,312	1,182,409	1,505,274	1,865,999	2,268,941	2,718,258
21	Finance and Administration: Core Function - ordination	2,877,548	4,248,994	4,379,261	3,424,663	3,494,219	3,157,329	3,069,747	3,324,538	3,609,091	3,926,139
22	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	27,043,865	53,868,232	31,349,000	17,414,195	20,186,822	25,365,623	25,852,971	26,187,398	26,557,906	26,955,339
23	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	5,948,855	8,099,838	10,798,065	5,020,139	4,941,266	4,196,503	5,173,170	6,098,489	7,135,462	8,295,564
24	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	2,946,449	1,542,846	947,706	1,670,113	2,670,113	3,349,863	2,520,155	2,645,437	2,781,430	2,929,051
25	Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Risk Management	1,716,356	1,907,373	2,266,758	852,437	854,818	474,079	784,316	897,894	1,024,771	1,166,255
26	Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	64,470,357	6,393,544	46,808,354	(17,119,538)	3,702,013	18,960,593	28,186,537	28,366,292	27,932,449	25,323,861
27	Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	2,784,520	2,817,068	3,277,503	2,123,727	2,134,711	1,663,740	2,039,165	2,401,371	2,805,948	3,256,988
28	Other: Core Function - Tourism	327,424	-	-	648,583	648,583	648,583	704,036	764,231	829,572	900,499
29	Planning and Development: Core Function - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	4,493,186	3,855,609	2,524,586	3,849,495	3,849,495	3,814,696	3,702,935	4,052,878	4,439,772	4,866,983
30	Planning and Development: Core Function - Economic Development/Planning	9,114,421	11,427,434	14,612,263	17,376,233	17,200,535	15,620,730	18,053,174	19,417,633	20,898,773	22,506,221
31	Planning and Development: Core Function - Project Management Unit	724,608	664,637	17,131,685	11,498,394	11,833,555	20,299,180	20,132,684	20,709,806	21,336,272	22,016,300
32	and City Engineer	8,686,952	11,998,315	13,803,679	13,049,100	12,968,586	13,008,966	14,034,618	15,192,622	16,449,551	17,813,488
33	Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	32,966,474	35,943,105	36,096,221	39,614,036	39,484,171	39,990,266	42,664,931	44,626,060	48,673,895	52,068,117
34	Public Safety: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	(2,975,473)	(9,577,980)	13,907,887	35,507,042	45,207,087	42,066,971	40,818,249	41,201,577	45,886,828	48,839,320
35	Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	275,121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
36	Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	114,329,789	97,986,037	93,860,291	127,959,258	119,417,995	74,940,226	172,244,222	174,287,847	189,039,612	162,507,932
37	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	29,478,972	34,161,687	35,233,681	45,299,505	43,852,328	47,665,550	49,576,519	52,861,406	56,207,711	60,059,290
38	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	16,377,226	17,941,271	21,896,963	27,408,136	27,557,335	27,538,737	28,906,725	30,780,086	33,938,911	36,462,741
39	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	20,338,825	25,518,915	35,551,748	32,134,484	32,174,282	29,341,641	25,727,495	29,455,266	32,041,799	33,988,951
40	Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	11,935,694	13,985,301	21,656,753	24,200,305	24,652,287	25,711,058	23,332,300	23,800,904	16,307,414	16,836,063
41	Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	(47,032,181)	(63,465,752)	(64,223,135)	(94,912,573)	(93,251,761)	(92,632,088)	(102,554,252)	(113,197,763)	(122,966,846)	(143,821,761)
42	Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	20,647,217	50,832,177	22,950,611	28,919,522	33,336,722	30,081,525	30,515,894	31,474,276	32,523,104	33,661,428
43	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	6,049,476	6,283,174	7,142,785	7,674,359	8,274,359	7,545,107	8,768,703	9,412,641	10,109,692	10,864,088
44	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	16,342,830	31,460,393	38,997,775	44,169,274	44,410,560	46,185,211	48,348,765	50,831,097	53,452,778	56,221,282
45	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	(26,791,775)	(51,232,795)	(22,674,315)	(57,413,521)	(67,278,386)	(64,068,962)	(50,713,163)	(63,079,120)	(80,273,186)	(98,961,452)
46	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	(62,196,242)	(96,968,945)	(91,321,043)	(68,024,474)	(32,988,602)	(42,687,054)	(43,413,407)	(51,282,303)	(59,462,402)	(78,859,043)
47	Water Management: Core Function - Water Treatment	610,197	663,131	695,010	1,432,331	1,432,331	1,432,331	1,554,795	1,687,730	1,832,031	1,988,669
48	Operating (Surplus)/Deficit	(35,420,716)	30,834,957	43,793,258	(53,058,578)	(59,218,576)	(84,184,777)	(15,953,019)	(69,995,172)	(126,707,560)	(254,661,750)

1.3.2 Per Department Vote

The high level tabled operating budget per department vote is set out in Table 2 below. The department votes are directly linked to the newly developed functional organisational structure approved by Council in May 2018 and amended from time to time as allowed. It is the same information as set out in Table 1 above and the budgeted deficit/(surpluses) totals correlate with one another.

Table 2: Per Department Vote

TABLE 2: 2020/2025 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) PER VOTE (DEPARTMENT)											
Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	2020/2021 Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	1: City Manager	(99,912)	(239,539)	(820,819)	1,339,074	1,339,074	925,492	1,269,484	1,471,686	1,697,538	1,949,294
2	2: Financial Services	(190,029,969)	(173,155,699)	(262,092,024)	(255,425,325)	(260,761,116)	(293,156,445)	(317,253,349)	(340,816,332)	(363,917,279)	(393,648,138)
3	3: Corporate Services	5,874,435	64,997,135	82,067,569	69,653,598	84,364,324	80,647,140	83,603,953	88,659,680	94,196,977	99,602,088
4	4: Community Services	207,556,587	160,550,355	255,066,390	224,050,422	255,212,046	276,267,280	281,681,432	298,072,977	322,031,936	341,233,513
5	5: Planning And Development	34,958,859	37,894,999	46,623,891	50,654,871	50,257,230	43,053,013	54,916,985	58,731,838	62,872,936	67,366,413
6	6: Engineering Services	(101,803,591)	(67,634,953)	(85,330,077)	(151,823,603)	(198,178,786)	(199,319,373)	(127,859,408)	(184,658,409)	(253,088,651)	(381,729,034)
7	7: Internal Audit	2,784,520	2,817,068	3,283,272	2,135,165	2,146,149	1,663,740	2,048,304	2,410,510	2,815,087	3,266,127
8	8: Risk & Compliance	1,716,356	1,907,373	2,266,758	852,437	854,818	474,079	784,316	897,894	1,024,771	1,166,255
9	9: IDP/PMS	2,384,788	1,178,669	297,102	2,455,868	2,455,868	2,432,507	2,193,429	2,415,090	2,662,734	2,938,790
10	10: Communication	1,237,212	2,519,548	2,431,196	3,048,915	3,091,817	2,827,790	2,661,835	2,819,894	2,996,391	3,192,942
11	Grand Total	(35,420,716)	30,834,957	43,793,258	(53,058,578)	(59,218,576)	(84,184,777)	(15,953,019)	(69,995,172)	(126,707,560)	(254,661,750)

1.3.3 Per Category of Revenue and Expenditure

In Table 3 below the same information as in Tables 1 and 2 are split up between operating revenue, operating expenditure and grants utilised for capital expenditure. The net results stay the same.

Anticipated operating revenue for 2020/2021 is estimated at R2,693,203,372 or R145,990,908 (5.7%) more than the 2019/2020 approved adjustments budget revenue of R2,547,212,464. The increase includes an amount of R12,000,000 (R27,000,000 – R15,000,000) which is the projected increase on the Integrated National Electrification Programme as well as an amount of R13,865,000 (R164,466,000 - R150,601,000) which relates to the projected increase in the Equitable Share which is above the published CPI.

Operating expenditure for 2020/2021 is estimated at R2,609,018,595 or R121,024,707 (4.9%) more than the adjustments budget expenditure of R2,487,993,888 for 2019/2020.

Table 3 MTREF per Expenditure Categories

TABLE 3: 2020/2025 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) PER EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES											
Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	2020/2021 Operating Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	Bulk Purchases Electricity	635,415,938	632,000,521	673,707,616	781,937,527	781,937,527	835,891,216	893,567,710	955,223,882	1,021,134,330	1,091,592,599
2	Bulk Purchases Water	23,369,899	2,738,869	4,306,442	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000
3	Contracted Services	170,064,451	183,179,086	143,856,573	232,467,375	266,301,514	216,424,615	220,891,784	223,355,794	208,306,890	208,306,890
4	Depreciation and Amortisation	175,303,878	195,752,508	210,624,362	213,869,778	213,869,778	238,352,185	242,691,338	246,074,231	249,726,547	253,472,440
5	Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	4,856,318	3,631,878	929,710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Employee Related Cost	418,980,237	564,969,322	669,024,805	678,529,458	679,467,403	688,195,688	741,125,075	802,998,468	870,136,416	942,325,986
7	Fair Value Adjustments	3,472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Gains and Losses	658,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Impairment Loss	105,400,833	153,828,596	106,198,533	127,034,743	129,640,569	159,074,850	171,854,810	178,942,427	177,884,887	136,052,005
10	Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	93,989,644	132,449,712	158,386,286	162,758,940	108,322,595	182,311,791	180,727,741	176,827,599	167,578,062	159,536,800
11	Inventory Consumed	38,297,033	38,421,313	59,741,372	36,738,603	42,026,901	36,431,479	33,035,671	33,035,671	31,435,184	31,435,184
12	Losses	1,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
13	Operating Leases	15,763,490	17,251,095	31,688,152	19,980,722	23,158,398	21,233,091	19,725,271	19,725,271	19,420,992	19,420,992
14	Operational Cost	199,229,722	147,918,727	162,029,378	161,692,285	178,765,066	175,934,389	166,257,526	168,318,215	170,463,337	172,825,480
15	Remuneration of Councillors	26,313,054	28,062,166	29,945,188	31,709,291	31,709,291	31,709,291	32,977,662	34,296,767	35,668,638	37,095,385
16	Transfers and Subsidies	10,378,878	10,531,922	22,541,356	18,649,823	18,794,846	9,460,000	32,620,000	32,620,000	42,620,000	12,620,000
17	Total Operating Expenditure	1,919,024,847	2,110,735,714	2,272,979,772	2,479,368,545	2,487,993,888	2,609,018,595	2,749,474,588	2,885,418,325	3,008,375,283	3,078,683,761
18	Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	(6,785,000)	19,706,180	(7,008,611)	(8,500,000)	(8,500,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
19	Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	(69,610,030)	(92,938,480)	(75,253,291)	(89,068,288)	(79,286,389)	(79,895,534)	(79,895,534)	(79,895,534)	(79,895,534)	(79,895,534)
20	Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	(38,074,322)	(40,536,214)	(25,137,849)	(24,555,926)	(15,608,757)	(16,339,474)	(17,055,782)	(17,797,901)	(18,567,128)	(19,364,817)
21	Licences or Permits	(3,329,028)	(3,326,097)	(3,462,960)	(4,288,949)	(3,191,878)	(3,351,473)	(3,519,046)	(3,694,999)	(3,879,749)	(4,073,736)
22	Operational Revenue	(21,587,324)	(17,923,792)	(23,141,028)	(17,046,136)	(17,144,465)	(29,170,134)	(27,080,055)	(27,640,131)	(28,631,819)	(29,673,091)
23	Property rates	(237,762,258)	(245,517,386)	(271,147,343)	(305,349,815)	(308,406,236)	(331,536,704)	(356,401,957)	(383,132,104)	(411,867,011)	(442,757,039)
24	Rental from Fixed Assets	(8,935,697)	(8,540,719)	(9,508,522)	(15,852,367)	(14,471,595)	(15,556,965)	(16,723,734)	(17,978,017)	(19,326,367)	(20,775,842)
25	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	(11,739,059)	(10,923,144)	(16,390,162)	(11,423,777)	(11,435,454)	(11,892,226)	(12,271,969)	(12,670,698)	(13,089,364)	(13,528,963)
26	Service Charges	(1,332,503,939)	(1,385,112,758)	(1,438,582,249)	(1,684,706,325)	(1,661,633,807)	(1,770,259,273)	(1,903,250,530)	(2,046,513,113)	(2,200,992,871)	(2,364,443,489)
27	Transfers and Subsidies	(149,517,122)	(142,918,062)	(209,394,076)	(250,727,572)	(281,754,365)	(265,052,589)	(282,250,000)	(301,389,000)	(297,051,000)	(297,051,000)
28	Transfers and Subsidies: Capital	(74,601,785)	(151,870,285)	(150,160,424)	(120,907,968)	(145,779,518)	(168,149,000)	(64,979,000)	(62,702,000)	(59,782,000)	(59,782,000)
29	Total Operating Revenue	(1,954,445,563)	(2,079,900,758)	(2,229,186,514)	(2,532,427,123)	(2,547,212,464)	(2,693,203,372)	(2,765,427,607)	(2,955,413,497)	(3,135,082,843)	(3,333,345,511)
30	Operating (Surplus)/Deficit	(35,420,716)	30,834,957	43,793,258	(53,058,578)	(59,218,576)	(84,184,777)	(15,953,019)	(69,995,172)	(126,707,560)	(254,661,750)

The high level summary of the operating budget per category and item of revenue and expenditure in Table 3 above.

1.4 Capital expenditure

1.4.1 Per Prioritisation Model per Capital Assets Investment

The approved Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment will be used; against which all capital projects will be evaluated and prioritised for competing for available capital budget funding resources.

In Table 4 below the IDP needs and “available” funding sources to meet these needs are depicted. The IDP needs for capital projects expenditure amounts to R6,189,030,418 and compared with the “available” budgeted funding resources of R664,217,433 over the next five (5) years leaves us with a difference of R5,524,812 or 89.29% of the value of our IDP needs that we cannot service with “available” and budgeted funding sources. This picture clearly indicates that we must use our scarce resources where the highest priority for investment exists.

It is notable that grant funding represents 70%, 56.5%, 55.6%, 54.5% and 54.5% of Drakenstein's capital programme over the next five years due to the constrained funding mix. This should however not be misinterpreted as the Rand-value amounts are far less than what other secondary cities with similar demographics are receiving. It is still clear that Drakenstein does not receive their fair share from the National Fiscus as a secondary city.

Table 4 2020/25 Medium-Term Capital Budget per Capital Assets Investment

TABLE 4 AVAILABLE FUNDING SOURCES TO BE USED FOR THE PRIORITISATION MODEL FOR CAPITAL ASSET INVESTMENT													
Serial Number	Financial Year	Capital Replacement reserve	% of Total Capex	External Loans	% of Total Capex	Prioritised Capex (Prioritisation Model)	% of Total Capex	Total Own Funding	% of Total Capex	Grants	% of Total Capex	Capital Budget Totals	% of Total Capex
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	2020/2021	63,300,476	29.2%	-	0.0%	63,300,476	29.2%	63,300,476	29.2%	153,671,957	70.8%	216,972,433	100.0%
2	2021/2022	50,000,000	43.5%	-	0.0%	50,000,000	43.5%	50,000,000	43.5%	64,979,000	56.5%	114,979,000	100.0%
3	2022/2023	50,000,000	44.4%	-	0.0%	50,000,000	44.4%	50,000,000	44.4%	62,702,000	55.6%	112,702,000	100.0%
4	2023/2024	50,000,000	45.5%	-	0.0%	50,000,000	45.5%	50,000,000	45.5%	59,782,000	54.5%	109,782,000	100.0%
5	2024/2025	50,000,000	45.5%	-	0.0%	50,000,000	45.5%	50,000,000	45.5%	59,782,000	54.5%	109,782,000	100.0%
6	MTREF Totals	263,300,476	39.6%	-	0%	263,300,476	39.6%	263,300,476	39.6%	400,916,957	60.4%	664,217,433	100%
7	2025/2026	851,242,572	15.4%	4,284,594,776	78%	5,135,837,348	93.0%	5,135,837,348	93.0%	388,975,637	7.0%	5,524,812,985	100%
8	Grand Totals	1,114,543,048	18.0%	4,284,594,776	69%	5,399,137,824	87.2%	5,399,137,824	87.2%	789,892,594	12.8%	6,189,030,418	100%
9													
10	Capital budget for the next five years to address IDP needs =											664,217,433	10.73%
11	IDP needs in capital programme that could not be addressed in the next five years =											5,524,812,985	89.27%
12	Total capital programme based on IDP needs =											6,189,030,418	100.00%

From Table 4 above it is clear that we can only service the IDP needs and requests for capital funding of R216,972,433 for the 2020/2021 financial year. Our operating budget and available cash reserves can only service R49,500,000 as Council cannot take up any further loans due to the pressure on the operational budget. Add to this amount the Division of Revenue Bill and provincial gazetted grants of R153,671,957 then our affordable and sustainable capital budget amounts to R216,972,433 for the 2020/2021 financial year.

Please note that no external loans to be raised for 2020/2021 to 2024/2025 financial years are aimed at lowering the gearing ratio and bringing it more in line with the acceptable norm of below 50% to ensure that we raise loans that we can afford to repay and remain financially sustainable.

The available R216,972,433 for 2020/2021 will be measured as per the Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment as indicated in Table 5 below. Basic Services and Roads Infrastructure will receive R147,033,091 or 67.8% of the total available funds; Social and Economic Infrastructure will receive R53,114,055 or 24.5% of the total available funds; and, Operational Equipment will receive R16,825,287 or 7.8% of the available prioritised funds. This should be viewed with the background of a very strained funding mix and the very tough decisions in terms of prioritisation internally.

TABLE 5: 2020/2025 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE AND FUNDING												
Serial Number	Infrastructure Type / Funding Source	2020/2021 Budget	Distribution %	2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	Distribution %	2022/2023 Indicative Capital Budget	Distribution %	2023/2024 Indicative Capital Budget	Distribution %	2024/2025 Indicative Capital Budget	Distribution %	2025/2026 Budget Needs and Onwards
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	147,033,091	67.8%	60,209,354	52.4%	55,032,000	48.8%	69,782,000	63.6%	69,782,000	63.6%	4,577,500,649
2	Grants	107,815,665	49.7%	35,209,354	30.6%	26,032,000	23.1%	39,782,000	36.2%	39,782,000	36.2%	374,853,898
3	Prioritised Funds	39,217,426	18.1%	25,000,000	21.7%	29,000,000	25.7%	30,000,000	27.3%	30,000,000	27.3%	4,202,646,751
4	Social & Economical Infrastructure	53,114,055	24.5%	37,219,646	32.4%	44,270,000	39.3%	24,350,000	22.2%	24,350,000	22.2%	262,574,366
5	Grants	45,856,292	21.1%	29,769,646	25.9%	36,670,000	32.5%	20,000,000	18.2%	20,000,000	18.2%	13,871,739
6	Prioritised Funds	7,257,763	3.3%	7,450,000	6.5%	7,600,000	6.7%	4,350,000	4.0%	4,350,000	4.0%	248,702,627
7	Operational Infrastructure	16,825,287	7.8%	17,550,000	15.3%	13,400,000	11.9%	15,650,000	14.3%	15,650,000	14.3%	684,737,970
8	Grants	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	250,000
9	Prioritised Funds	16,825,287	7.8%	17,550,000	15.3%	13,400,000	11.9%	15,650,000	14.3%	15,650,000	14.3%	684,487,970
10	Grand Total	216,972,433	100.0%	114,979,000	100.0%	112,702,000	100.0%	109,782,000	100.0%	109,782,000	100.0%	5,524,812,985

1.4.2 Per Government Financial Statistics (GFS) Vote

Table 6 below depict the capital programme per GFS vote and clearly indicates which GFS votes receive budgeted funds for the 2020/2025 MTREF.

TABLE 6: 2020/2025 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS												
Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Revised Capital Budget 2019/2020	2020/2021 Capital Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Capital Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Capital Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Capital Budget	2025/2026 Indicative Capital Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	I	J	K	L	M
1	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	388,286	1,609,565	12,125,000	1,619,348	4,900,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	-	-	22,011,930
2	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	5,953,519	9,874,046	2,545,661	1,190,000	700,000	100,000	100,000	500,000	-	-	7,310,000
3	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Agricultural	5,210,177	158,625	219,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,070,000
4	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	753,947	1,145,741	347,302	1,590,000	553,133	-	-	-	-	-	14,972,000
5	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	-	-	61,540	150,000	146,721	-	-	-	-	-	108,000
6	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	89,870,819	145,925,422	155,203,667	46,930,000	48,745,587	39,950,000	39,783,814	33,500,000	32,700,000	32,700,000	1,246,016,566
7	Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	2,647,408	3,241,573	73,122	-	2,607	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2,588,046	596,864	142,860	1,850,000	475,164	120,000	800,000	2,050,000	50,000	50,000	8,710,000
9	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	1,175,211	5,365,493	7,313,136	6,811,764	5,128,583	3,208,900	-	-	-	-	61,762,592
10	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	-	5,014	1,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	-	599,229	402,452	400,000	892,074	-	-	-	-	-	984,375
12	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	9,627,567	30,939,233	13,215,034	12,324,717	531,269	1,083,543	4,156,186	8,550,000	11,100,000	11,600,000	263,399,136
13	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	635,165	90,260	1,961,956	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,050,000
14	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	4,867,648	4,310,221	5,691,407	11,788,000	9,494,993	2,367,294	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	33,026,912
15	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	18,019	24,773	100,000	223,345	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	5,982,550	5,871,914	6,471,754	1,500,000	1,486,610	1,010,399	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	10,279,516
17	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	223,549	2,618,531	871,820	12,000,000	1,969,975	2,082,860	-	-	-	-	-
18	Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Risk Management	-	30,194	-	50,712	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	1,952,633	30,707,680	38,737,059	65,020,000	40,343,604	8,687,291	4,000,000	3,950,000	2,950,000	2,950,000	68,047,600
20	Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	-	10,068	59,506	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	Other: Core Function - Tourism	-	-	-	650,000	410,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000
22	Planning and Development: Core Function - Economic Development/Planning	-	16,689	165,848	8,000	49,128	-	-	-	-	-	3,239,726
23	Planning and Development: Core Function - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	130,995	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
24	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	804,061	115,845	-	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,315,488
25	Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	5,543	2,988,448	3,090,500	4,144,124	1,637,600	500,000	1,420,000	500,000	500,000	15,570,000
26	Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	7,470,284	621,839	441,491	4,240,000	540,622	2,110,000	2,500,000	1,700,000	700,000	700,000	10,650,000
27	Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	67,895,159	64,400,084	77,076,695	27,550,000	45,600,718	87,394,552	3,000,000	20,800,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	842,444,797
28	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	991,737	329,703	753,904	800,000	1,206,058	775,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	12,200,000
29	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	1,823,091	2,884,230	2,195,451	6,450,000	6,620,937	6,900,163	1,850,000	8,350,000	1,350,000	1,350,000	3,281,739
30	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	12,745,722	13,231,584	20,667,858	22,798,204	19,801,628	7,341,292	4,519,646	6,500,000	-	-	34,618,020
31	Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	5,353,592	15,592,655	2,896,791	15,285,000	3,685,000	3,000,000	10,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	10,000,000
32	Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	-	-	190,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
33	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	-	123,920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,212,274,958
35	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	191,144,431	206,196,348	56,164,519	21,656,438	40,286,024	8,915,000	1,910,000	1,500,000	41,782,000	41,282,000	1,510,219,630
36	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	124,472,320	107,563,292	174,039,211	99,954,615	58,613,492	35,238,539	38,209,354	18,232,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	7,000,000
37	Grand Total	544,188,637	652,978,143	572,533,531	378,029,950	293,413,739	216,972,433	114,979,000	112,702,000	109,782,000	109,782,000	5,524,812,985

1.4.3 Per Department Vote

The same information as depicted in Table 6 above is now depicted in Table 7 below but only as per department.

TABLE 7: 2020/2025 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER DIRECTORATE VOTES												
Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Revised Capital Budget 2019/2020	2020/2021 Capital Budget	2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Capital Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Capital Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Capital Budget	2025/2026 Indicative Capital Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1	1: City Manager	713,910	98,581	-	-	1,042	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	2: Financial Services	438,471	3,850,943	1,275,292	13,850,000	3,082,860	2,082,860	-	-	-	-	984,375
3	3: Corporate Services	8,237,401	7,835,634	7,896,498	12,048,000	9,522,085	2,467,294	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	40,176,912
4	4: Community Services	38,809,328	62,829,236	76,721,263	123,515,468	79,479,919	35,431,346	15,269,646	32,049,831	6,050,000	6,050,000	194,827,289
5	5: Planning And Development	1,435,776	1,336,766	929,799	1,615,000	1,012,793	-	-	-	-	-	21,567,851
6	6: Engineering Services	494,553,751	576,968,703	485,626,400	226,200,770	200,079,695	176,990,933	98,309,354	79,252,169	102,332,000	102,332,000	5,267,256,558
7	7: Internal Audit	-	10,068	59,506	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	8: Risk And Fraud	-	30,194	-	50,712	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	10: Communication	-	18,019	24,773	100,000	223,345	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Grand Total	544,188,637	652,978,143	572,533,531	378,029,950	293,413,739	216,972,433	114,979,000	112,702,000	109,782,000	109,782,000	5,524,812,985

1.4.4 Per Cost Centre and Capital Project

SA36 contains the information of each capital project per cost centre and per directorate and is attached.

Regulation 13(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that:

“Within ten working days after the municipal council has given individual approval for a capital project in terms of section 19(1)(b) of the Act, the municipal manager must in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act make public –

- (a) The municipal council resolution approving the capital project; and*
- (b) Details of the nature, location and total projected cost of the approved capital project”.*

Regulation 13(2)(c) of the Regulations also determines that:

“The following capital projects may be approved by a council either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme as contemplated in section 19(3) of the Act: Capital projects of which the total projected cost is below R 50 million, in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R 500 million”.

It needs to be noted that the following single and/or multi-year capital projects exceeds the R50 million amount and needs to be approved individually as part of Drakenstein's five year 2020/2025 MTREF.

They are:

- (a) Saron: Bulk Storage and Water Treatment (R58,761,814);
- (b) Upgrading of Oosbosch Street between Berg River Boulevard and Jan van Riebeeck Road project (R57,029,546);
- (c) Electrification Housing Projects (R112,000,000); and
- (d) New Bulk Sewer Simondium project (R79,564,000).

1.4.5 Per Funding Source

Table 9 below depicts the capital programme per funding source over the MTREF.

It is notable that grant funding contribute 70.8% of the total capital budget expenditure for the 2020/2021 financial year.

TABLE 9: 2020/2025 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER FUNDING SOURCE													
Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Revised Capital Budget 2019/2020	2020/2021 Capital Budget	% of Total Funding	2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Capital Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Capital Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Capital Budget	2025/2026 Indicative Capital Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	CRR	25,900,359	55,131,986	77,581,371	8,881,650	63,412,842	63,300,476	29.2%	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	5,135,837,348
2	External Loan	452,848,117	476,159,908	357,114,628	220,340,332	94,003,218	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
2	Grants	65,440,162	121,686,249	137,033,834	148,807,968	135,997,679	153,671,957	70.8%	64,979,000	62,702,000	59,782,000	59,782,000	388,975,637
3	Grand Total	544,188,637	652,978,143	572,533,531	378,029,950	293,413,739	216,972,433	100%	114,979,000	112,702,000	109,782,000	109,782,000	5,524,812,985

1.4.6 Per Infrastructure Type

Table 10 below depicts the capital programme per infrastructure type.

TABLE 10: 2020/2025 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE													
Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Revised Capital Budget 2019/2020	2020/2021 Capital Budget	% of Total Funding	2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	2022/2023 Indicative Capital Budget	2023/2024 Indicative Capital Budget	2024/2025 Indicative Capital Budget	2025/2026 Indicative Capital Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	468,075,074	560,312,830	483,449,974	249,216,053	207,163,280	147,033,091	67.8%	60,209,354	55,032,000	69,782,000	69,782,000	4,577,500,649
2	Operational Equipment	43,871,704	54,762,613	47,860,836	71,478,929	29,355,534	16,825,287	7.8%	17,550,000	13,400,000	15,650,000	15,650,000	684,737,970
3	Social and Economical Infrastructure	32,241,860	37,902,700	41,222,721	57,334,968	56,894,925	53,114,055	24.5%	37,219,646	44,270,000	24,350,000	24,350,000	262,574,366
4	Grand Total	544,188,637	652,978,143	572,533,531	378,029,950	293,413,739	216,972,433	100%	114,979,000	112,702,000	109,782,000	109,782,000	5,524,812,985

1.4.7 Projects exceeding R50 million over MTREF

The following are projects exceeding R50 million over the 2020/2025 MTREF:

TABLE 11: CAPITAL PROJECTS EXCEEDING R50 MILLION							
Serial Number	Project Description	A brief description of the project	Location	Total	Operating Expenditure 2020/21-2024/25	Operating Revenue 2020/21-2024/25	Operating impact absorbed by
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Saron: Bulk Storage and Water Treatment	Construction of bulk storage and water pipeline Saron and surrounding farms	Saron	58,761,814	Project completion date 2022	1,529,000	Tariffs
2	Upgrading of Oosbosch Street between Bergriver Boulevard and Jan van Riebeeck Road	Upgrading of Oosbosch Street to dual carriageway between Bergriver Boulevard and Jan van Riebeeck Road	Paarl	57,029,546	Est 50,000 from 2021	-	Rates
3	Basic electrification of Informal settlements	Registered informal settlements list	Paarl & Wellington	11,200,000	88,440,000	46,171,243	Tariffs
4	Bulk Sewer Simondium project	Pipeline from Simondium to Pearl Valley. Assisting Simondium and surrounding farms along the line.	Paarl	79,564,000	Project completion date 2024/25	-	Tariffs

Information for projects exceeding R50 million is specifically included with reference to Regulation 13(c) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the City manager (chairperson), Finance Portfolio councillor and senior officials of the Municipality advising the committee members.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- That the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- That there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Drakenstein Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- That the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2016) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule on 28 August 2019. Key dates applicable to the process were:

- **November 2019** – Detail departmental budget proposals (0 year capital and operating) submitted to the Budget and Treasury Office for consolidation and assessment against the financial planning guidelines;
- **February 2020** - Review of the financial strategy and key economic and financial planning assumptions by the Budget Steering Committee. This included financial forecasting and scenario considerations;
- **February 2020** – Multi-year budget proposals are submitted to the Mayoral Committee for endorsement;
- **29 January 2020** - Council considers the 2019/20 Mid-year Review;

- **26 February 2020** – Council considers the 2019/20 Adjustments Budget;
- **February 2020** - Recommendations of the Budget Steering Committee are communicated to the respective departments. The draft 2020/21 MTREF is revised accordingly;
- **12 March 2020** – Discussion of the 2020/25 MTREF by Budget Steering Committee;
- **26 March 2020** - Tabling in MAYCO the draft 2020/25 MTREF;
- **26 March 2020** – Tabling in Council the draft 2020/25 MTREF for public consultation;
- **April 2020** – Documentation open for public comment was advertised in newspaper, on the website and facebook. No IDP/Budget roadshows due to the prohibition of gatherings as a result of Covid-19 in Drakenstein area;
- **7 May 2020** - Closing date for written comments;
- **2 to 4 May 2020** - Finalisation of the 2018/19 reviewed IDP and the 2020/25 MTREF, taking into consideration comments received from the public, comments from National Treasury, and updated information from the most recent Division of Revenue Bill and financial framework; and
- **29 May 2020** – Tabling final 2020/25 MTREF to MAYCO; and
- **29 May 2020** - Tabling of final 2020/25 MTREF before Council for consideration and approval.

There were no major deviations from the key dates set out in the Budget Time Schedule tabled in Council except the impact of COVID-19 on the public participation process as public gathering were prohibited.

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The fourth generation 2020/21 IDP for Drakenstein Municipality is to be adopted on 29 May 2020. It started in September 2019 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2020/25 MTREF in August 2019.

The IDP Process Plan for 2020/25 was adopted on 28 August 2019. The Municipality has so far proceeded in attaining the following milestones towards finalisation of the formulation of the Municipality's next five year plan:

- Project plans as well as sectoral-plans were finalised; and
- Reviewed IDP to be approved by Council on 29 May 2020.

Drakenstein's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The Process Plan included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP; and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2020/25 MTREF, based on the approved 2019/20 MTREF, mid-year review results and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2020/25 MTREF each department / function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2019/20 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and five-year capital programme.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning,

development and decision making in the municipality. It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to Drakenstein, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that Drakenstein strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPis);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP); and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's seven strategic objectives or key performance areas for the 2020/25 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget.

IDP Strategic Objectives or Key Performance Areas

KPA	KPA Description
KPA 1	Good Governance
KPA 2	Financial Sustainability
KPA 3	Institutional Transformation
KPA 4	Physical Infrastructure and Services
KPA 5	Planning and Economic Development
KPA 6	Safety and Environmental Management
KPA 7	Social and Community Development

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The pre-determined objectives (PDO's) can be summarised as follows against the seven strategic objectives / key performance areas:

KPA 1: Good Governance

To ensure good governance and the active participation of all relevant stakeholders through:

- PDO 01: Governance structures
- PDO 02: Risk management and Assurance
- PDO 03: Stakeholder participation
- PDO 04: Policies and By-laws
- PDO 05: Intergovernmental relations (IGR)
- PDO 06: Communications (internal and external)
- PDO 07: Marketing (Branding and Website)
- PDO 08: Customer Relations Management

KPA 2: Financial Sustainability

To ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality in order to meet the statutory requirements through:

- PDO 09: Revenue Management
- PDO 10: Expenditure and Cost management
- PDO 11: Budgeting / funding
- PDO 12: Capital expenditure
- PDO 13: Asset management
- PDO 14: Financial Viability
- PDO 15: Supply chain management

- PDO 16: Financial reporting

KPA 3: Institutional Transformation

To transform the municipality into an effective and efficient organization through:

- PDO 17: Organisational structure
- PDO 18: Human capital and skills development
- PDO 19: Project and Programme management
- PDO 20: Performance management and Monitoring and Evaluation
- PDO 21: Systems and technology
- PDO 22: Processes and procedures
- PDO 23: Equipment and fleet management

KPA 4: Physical Infrastructure and Services

To provide and maintain the required physical infrastructure and to ensure sustainable affordable services through:

- PDO 24: Energy Supply Efficiency and Infrastructure
- PDO 25: Transport, Roads and Storm water Infrastructure
- PDO 26: Water and Sanitation Services and Infrastructure
- PDO 27: Solid Waste Management and Infrastructure
- PDO 28: Municipal and Public Facilities

KPA 5: Planning and Economic Development

To plan and facilitate sustainable and inclusive economic growth and development through:

- PDO 29: Economic development and poverty alleviation
- PDO 30: Growth and investment promotion (includes incentives)
- PDO 31: Municipal Planning
- PDO 32: Built environment Management (includes Heritage Resource Management)
- PDO 33: Urban Renewal
- PDO 34: Skills Development and Education
- PDO 35: Rural Development
- PDO 36: Spatial and Urban Planning
- PDO 37: Tourism
- PDO 38: Land, Valuation and Property Management

KPA 6: Safety and Environmental Management

To ensure a safe community and a healthy and protected environment through:

- PDO 39: Safety and Security
- PDO 40: Disaster and Emergency Management
- PDO 41: Traffic, Vehicle Licensing and Parking Control
- PDO 42: Municipal Law Enforcement (includes the Municipal Court)
- PDO 43: Environmental Management and Climate Change

- PDO 44: Natural Resources
- PDO 45: Parks and Open Spaces
- PDO 46: Animal Control

KPA 7: Social and Community Development

To facilitate social and community development through:

- PDO 47: Health
- PDO 48: Early and Childhood Development
- PDO 49: Gender, Elderly, youth and Disabled
- PDO 50: Sustainable Human Settlements (housing)
- PDO 51: Sport, Recreation and Facilities
- PDO 52: Arts and Culture
- PDO 53: Libraries
- PDO 54: Cemeteries and Crematoria

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the Municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by Drakenstein Municipality by identifying the key performance and focus areas to achieve the strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the municipality undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon (15 to 20 years). This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the municipality so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the municipality's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the municipality and other service delivery partners.

The 2020/25 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure. See SA4,5 and 6.

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has now developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as

the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

Drakenstein Municipality is continuously ensuring that a culture of performance management is institutionalised. Therefore, performance agreements with senior to middle management are concluded. This process will ensure that Integrated Development Planning objectives and key performance indicators (KPI's) are owned and executed by the responsible directorates. Furthermore, the Performance Audit Committee (as part of the Audit Committee) ensures that Council is involved in the auditing of Non-Financial Performance information. A Performance Management Policy Framework also exists. This Policy Framework encapsulates the various processes, roles and responsibilities necessary to execute performance management and measurement.

SA 7 schedule illustrates Drakenstein Municipality's measurable performance objectives and indicators.

2.4 Overview of budget assumptions / projections

The MTREF Budget was compiled based on the financial framework, financial strategies and financial policies featuring in the Long-Term Financial Plan. The key budget assumptions as set out in Table 12 below, relates to the parameters within which the MTREF Budget was compiled and are as follows:

National government grants for the years 2020/2021 to 2022/2023 are as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DoRB). Provincial government grants for the years 2020/2021 to 2022/2023 are as promulgated in the Provincial Gazette. Estimates were made for year four and five based on the information available.

The estimated CPI for the 2020/2021 financial year is 4.5% and for the next two financial years at 4.6% (2021/2022) and 4.6% (2022/2023) respectively (National Treasury MFMA Circular No 99 dated 9 March 2020). For years four and five the CPI has been estimated at 4.6% for each year.

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) determines the cost-of-living increases by mutual agreement between the employer and the unions. A three (3) year wage agreement was concluded on 15 August 2018 providing guidance for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2021. This agreement prescribes the use of the projected CPI increase for the 2020 period plus 1.25% for the 2020/2021 financial year. The 2020/2021 financial year is the last year of the current agreement and a new agreement will have to be negotiated. However, due to the negative impact of COVID-19 on the municipality's revenue streams it is

recommended that no provision is made for any salary increments for all levels of staff to ensure that we remain financially viable over the short term. Recovery of the economy is projected to be slow and we have to be in a position to be able to be resilient to still maintain sustainability.

Bulk electricity purchases increased with 7.32% and 9.41% for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years respectively. For the 2020/2021 financial year an increase of 6.9% was budgeted for as prescribed.

Bulk water purchases increased with 79.68% and 17.90% for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years respectively due to drastic measures implemented during the drought experienced in the Western Cape. An increase of 5% is included for the 2020/2021 financial year and for the four outer years.

Property rates revenue increased with 8.2% and 8.2% respectively for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years. Provision has been made for a property rates revenue increase of 7.5% for the 2020/2021 financial year and 7.5% for the next four financial years.

Budgeted electricity revenue for life line consumers' increase with 6.22% and other domestic consumers' increase with approximately 4.90% for the 2020/2021 financial year Electricity revenue stream increase of 6.22% for all other consumers.

Water revenue increased with 7.0% and 6.0% for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years respectively. Budgeted water revenue increase with 6.9%, for the 2020/2021 financial year and the four outer years. This approach needs to be taken to prevent water consumption to reduce to a level that will lead to a reduction in water revenue. Although lower consumption will lead to lower costs, this approach will lead to a smaller operating surplus.

Refuse removal revenue increased with 9.7% and 10.80% for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years respectively. A 7.8% Refuse removal revenue stream increase is budgeted for the 2020/2021 financial year and for the four outer years. Due to the cancellation of the envisaged waste to energy project to ensure the extension of the useful life of the Wellington waste disposal site, other measures need to be put in place to reach the same objective.

Sanitation revenue increased with 15.0% and 11% for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years respectively. Budgeted sanitation revenue increase with 8.3% for the 2020/2021 financial year as well as for the four outer years. The higher than inflation increase is needed to ensure that sanitation revenue and expenditure break even in all financial years. Sanitation is an economic service and needs to break even as determined by Council's Tariff Policy.

It should be noted that a detailed exercise has been undertaken in preparation for the draft budget that was tabled in March 2020 to ensure affordability of services to the community as Council is sensitive to the affordability and sustainability of the tariffs to be imposed.

This resulted in the following scenario:

TABLE 12: TARIFFS PROJECTION				
Serial Number	Service	Previous Year Tariff Increase 2019/2020	Initial Projection for 2020/2021	Final Tariff Increase 2020/2021
Column Reference	A	B	C	D
1	Property rates	8.20%	8.40%	7.50%
2	Refuse removal services revenue increase	10.80%	10.80%	7.80%
3	Sanitation services revenue increase	11.00%	11.00%	8.30%
4	Water services revenue increase	6.00%	6.00%	6.90%
5	Electricity life line consumers	13.93%	13.93%	6.22%
6	Electricity domestic consumers	13.93%	13.93%	4.90%
7	Electricity all other consumers	13.93%	13.93%	6.22%

The initial projection for 2020/2021 was included in the 2019/2020 to 2023/2024 MTREF Forecast approved on 31 May 2019 and was used for revenue modeling during that process. This therefore illustrates the review done before COVID-19 struck and resultant decreased rise in rates and tariffs.

We carefully monitor the payment and collection rates and are thankful that the customer base of Drakenstein normally pays more than 97% of their billed accounts. Unfortunately, due to the impact of COVID-19 that percentage have dropped to an average of 94% as the lockdown had a severe impact on the disposable income of all consumers including businesses. Through the financial support and incentives envisaged through our budget related policies developed, we are hopeful that the payment rate will stabilise in the next financial year. Provision has been made for bad debt of 6% of expected billed revenue in the 2020/2021 financial year.

TABLE 13: 2020/2025 MTREF KEY BUDGET PROJECTIONS								
Serial Number	DESCRIPTION	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	GROWTH PARAMETERS							
2	Growth (GDP)	0.70%	0.30%	0.90%	1.30%	1.60%	1.60%	1.60%
3	Headline inflation rates	4.70%	4.10%	4.50%	4.60%	4.60%	4.60%	4.60%
4	REVENUE INCREASES							
5	Property rates revenue increase	8.20%	8.20%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
6	Property rates (Residential: Urban vs Rural)	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100
7	Property rates (Residential: Rural: Rebate: W/R/S)	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3
8	Property rates (Privately Owned Towns: Rebate: PR/R/S)	7.5% x 3	5.0% x 3	2.5% x 3	0% x 3	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
9	Property rates (Residential vs Agriculture Property)	100:25	100:25	100:25	100:25	100:25	100:25	100:25
10	Property Rates (Business: Urban vs Rural)	100:60	100:60	100:60	100:60	100:60	100:60	100:60
11	Refuse removal services revenue increase	9.70%	10.80%	7.80%	7.80%	7.80%	7.80%	7.80%
12	Sanitation services revenue increase	15.00%	11.00%	8.30%	8.30%	8.30%	8.30%	8.30%
13	Water services revenue increase	7.00%	6.00%	6.90%	6.90%	6.90%	6.90%	6.90%
14	Electricity life line consumers	6.84%	13.93%	6.22%	6.43%	6.43%	6.43%	6.43%
15	Electricity domestic consumers	6.84%	13.93%	4.90%	4.90%	6.43%	6.43%	6.43%
16	Electricity other consumers	6.84%	13.93%	6.22%	6.43%	6.43%	6.43%	6.43%
17	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Non-Seasonal vs Seasonal: 2 months)	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67
18	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Non-Seasonal vs Seasonal: 4 months)	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33
19	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Non-Seasonal vs Seasonal: 6 months)	100:50	100:50	100:50	100:50	100:50	100:50	100:50
20	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Boland Rugby / Cricket / Old Age Homes)	Zero	Zero	Zero	Zero	Zero	Zero	Zero
21	GEARING							
22	Gearing Ratio (NT formula)	78.92%	72.42%	67.00%	61.80%	54.80%	48.60%	42.70%
23	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS							
24	Wage bill cost-of-living increases	7.00%	6.70%	0.00%	6.15%	6.15%	6.15%	6.15%
25	Estimated notch increase			0.00%	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%
26	BULK PURCHASES							
27	Bulk Purchases - Electricity	7.32%	9.41%	6.90%	6.90%	6.90%	6.90%	6.90%
28	Bulk Purchases - Water	79.68%	17.90%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
29	GRANTS: NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS							
30	Equitable share	R 137,518,000	R 150,601,000	R 164,466,000	R 179,913,000	R 195,507,000	R 195,507,000	R 195,507,000
31	Equitable share % growth	13.82%	9.51%	9.21%	9.39%	8.67%	0.00%	0.00%
32	Financial Management Grant	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000
33	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (in kind)	R -	R 1,750,000	R 300,000	R -	R -	R -	R -

SERIAL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
COLUMN REFERENCE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
34	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 34,484,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
35	Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	R 5,738,000	R 15,000,000	R 27,000,000	R 25,000,000	R 20,000,000	R 20,000,000	R 20,000,000
36	Integrated Urban Development Grant	R -	R 49,050,000	R 58,649,000	R 37,729,000	R 39,782,000	R 39,782,000	R 39,782,000
37	Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance in kind)	R -	R -	R 600,000	R 1,200,000	R 3,500,000	R -	R -
38	Expanded Public Works Programme	R 4,433,000	R 5,185,000	R 4,093,000	R -	R -	R -	R -
39	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	R -	R -	R -	R 750,000	R 2,000,000	R -	R -
40	Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	R -	R 5,000,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
41	GRANTS: PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS							
42	Human Settlements Development Grant	R 101,810,000	R 107,170,000	R 78,270,000	R 78,330,000	R 78,340,000	R 78,340,000	R 78,340,000
43	Municipal Accreditation Assistance	R 17,325,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
44	Title - Deeds Restoration Grant	R 2,784,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
45	Library Services Conditional Grant	R 21,736,000	R 17,071,000	R 18,487,000	R 19,504,000	R 20,577,000	R 20,577,000	R 20,577,000
46	Community Development Worker Operational Grant	R -	R 222,000	R 113,000	R 113,000	R 113,000	R 113,000	R 113,000
47	Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	R 38,647,000	R 14,736,000	R 73,860,000	R 17,860,000	R 860,000	R -	R -
48	Thusong Services Centres Grant	R -	R -	R 150,000	R -	R 150,000	R -	R -
49	Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	R 360,000	R 380,000	R 401,000	R -	R -	R -	R -
50	Local Government Internship Grant	R 72,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
51	Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	R -	R 224,000	R 238,000	R 252,000	R 264,000	R 264,000	R 264,000
52	Financial Management Support Grant	R 255,000	R 495,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
53	Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	R 228,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
54	Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	R 1,483,000	R -	R -	R -	R 920,000	R -	R -
55	Greenest Municipality Competition	R -	R 260,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
56	Municipal service delivery and capacity Building Grant	R -	R 2,038,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
57	Regional Socio-Economic Projects	R -	R -	R 1,000,000	R 1,500,000	R -	R -	R -
58	MONETARY CONTRIBUTIONS							
59	Upgrading of R301	R 7,000,000	R -	R -	R 20,000,000	R 20,000,000	R 30,000,000	R -
60	Boland Cricket	R 3,000,000	R 3,000,000	R 3,000,000	R -	R -	R -	R -

2.4.1 External factors

The forecasted CPIX is estimated at 4.5% for the 2020/21 financial year, 4.6% and 4.6% for the 2021/22 and 2022/23 financial years respectively. For municipalities to be sustainable their budgets should not increase more than the CPIX over the 2020/25 MTREF. However, there are other factors that need to be taken into consideration that will affect increases above the estimated CPIX.

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated

restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

2.4.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2020/25 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on the residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 27.3% of total operating expenditure in the 2020/21 budget

2.5 Overview of Budget Funding including Funding Compliance

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in SA 10 of the attached Schedule A. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

2.6 Expenditure on Grant allocations made to the Municipality

Financing of the Capital budget

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Integrated Urban Development Grant
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant
- Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure
- Regional Socio-Economic Projects

Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Library Assistance Grant
- Financial Management Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant
- Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Grant
- Financial Management Capacity Building Grant
- Thusong Services Centres Grant
- Financial Management Capacity Building Grant
- Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant
- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance in kind)

2.7 Councillor and Employee Benefit

Section 17(3)(k) of the MFMA determines that as part of the budget resolutions the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of each political office bearer, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer and senior managers reporting to the City Manager must be disclosed. Due to the impact of COVID-19 on the budget and related cashflow of the municipality, no increases for the aforementioned is projected for the 2020/2021 financial year. The total cost to the municipality packages budgeted for Councillors, based on a Grading of 5 calculated in terms of Draft Government Notice March 2020, are:

(a) Executive Mayor	= R 1,046,997;
(b) Speaker	= R 853,597;
(c) Deputy Executive Mayor	= R 853,597;
(d) Chief Whip	= R 785,247;
(e) Mayoral Committee Member	= R 785,247;
(f) Chairperson of MPAC	= R 363,017; and
(g) Ordinary Council Member	= R 331,335.

The above excludes cellular telephone allowances (R3,400) as well as fixed mobile data bundles. These allowances are the exact same amount for all councillors.

With regard to senior managers (City Manager and section 56 managers reporting directly to the City Manager) the total cost to the municipality packages budgeted for senior management are:

(a)	City Manager	= R1,987,402;
(b)	Chief Financial Officer	= R1,596,747;
(c)	Executive Director: Corporate Services	= R1,596,747;
(d)	Executive Director: Engineering Services	= R1,596,747;
(e)	Executive Director: Planning and Development	= R1,596,747; and
(f)	Executive Director: Community Services	= R1,596,747.

2.8 Allocations of Grants made by the Municipality

Attached to this report is schedule SA 21 that gives us a breakdown of all the grants that are made by the municipality. The following are a few allocations made by the Municipality:

- (a) SPCA;
- (b) Grants in Kind as per Council's approved Policy;
- (c) Paarl Museum;
- (d) Wellington Museum;
- (e) Sport grants;
- (f) Events;
- (g) Drakenstein Local Tourism Association; and
- (h) Sporting events.

2.9 Monthly targets for Revenue, Expenditure and Cash Flow

We carefully monitor the payment and collection rates and are thankful that the customer base of Drakenstein normally pays more than 97% of their billed accounts. Unfortunately, due to the impact of COVID-19 that percentage have dropped to an average of 94% as the lockdown had a severe impact on the disposable income of all consumers including businesses. Through the financial support and incentives envisaged through our budget related policies we are hopeful that the payment rate will stabilise in the next financial year. See attached SA schedules 25 to 30.

2.10 Contracts having future Budgetary Implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, one contract was awarded by the Bid Adjudication Committee or City Manager beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework of three years. In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department. Any contracts for more than three (3) financial years are approved by Council.

2.11 Long term Financial Sustainability

Financial sustainability over the long-term has to do with the maintenance of high priority expenditure programs, both operating and capital, to ensure program sustainability and desired quality of services to be rendered. There must also be rates and service charges stability and predictability in the overall rate burden by ensuring reasonable rates and service charges to fund programs. Fair sharing in the distribution of council resources and the attendant taxation between current and future ratepayers (intergenerational equity) must also be promoted to ensure that the current generation are not over-burdened for the use of infrastructure by future generations – in other words sound long-term financial management.

Based on the above three elements financial sustainability could be defined as follows:

“A council’s long-term financial performance and position is sustainable where planned long-term services and infrastructure levels and standards are met without unplanned increases in rates and service charges or disruptive cuts to services.”

Three key financial indicators or ratios were developed to influence long-term financial sustainability planning and budgeting. They are:

- (a) An **operating surplus ratio** to influence financial performance planning and budgeting;
- (b) A **net financial liabilities ratio** to influence financial position planning and budgeting;
and
- (c) An **asset sustainability ratio** to influence asset management performance planning and budgeting.

Due to the fact that Drakenstein had to invest in infrastructure that stimulates economic development a fourth financial sustainability ratio was also developed to be used in the case when the gearing ratio (external borrowings as a percentage of total operating revenue less conditional grants) exceeds the 50% mark. This ratio will deal with the interest and redemption repayable on external borrowings as a percentage of total operating revenue less capital grants and is included in the Borrowing Policy. Interest and redemption may not exceed 15% of total operating expenditure.

As a result of a slow down in the economy and operational pressures experienced by the municipality, the external loans of the Development Bank of Southern Africa, Standard Bank and Nedbank had to undergo a restructuring process and no further external loans will be taken up over the next five financial years. This will assist in decreasing the gearing ratio to 72.4% at the end of the 2019/2020 financial year, before decreasing to 67.0% (2020/2021), 61.8% (2021/2022), 54.8% (2022/2023), 48.6% (2023/2024) and 42.7% (2024/2025). This will

result that the gearing ratio decrease to below the National Treasury norm of 45% and within the 50% norm of Council's External Borrowing Policy.

2.12 mSCOA progress to date

The Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) was duly promulgated on 22 April 2014 and all municipalities were expected to be compliant by 1 July 2017. Drakenstein Municipality was identified as a "pilot" site to implement mSCOA and the municipality went "live" on 1 July 2015 on the new mSCOA database. All relevant segments as prescribed by the regulation was implemented and the municipality is currently in the process of refining certain segments already in use in order to ensure that information will be disclosed as required in terms of version 6.4 as prescribed.

It should be noted that the municipality converted audited outcomes to mSCOA and produced mSCOA compliant financial statements during 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 financial year. All required in-year as well as annual data strings have been submitted successfully by the municipality.

2.13 Legislation Compliance Status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

2.13.1 In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Drakenstein's website.

2.13.2 Internship Programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and five vacant positions have been filled in September 2019. These graduates will undergo training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained 20 interns through this programme and a majority of them were appointed either in the municipality or other Institutions.

2.13.3 Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

2.13.4 Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

2.13.5 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2020/2025 MTREF on 29 May 2020 directly aligned and informed by the said document.

2.13.6 Annual Report

The annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

2.13.7 MFMA Training

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the personnel own PC and training is on-going.

2.13.8 Policies

Two new policies were compiled for the 2020/2021 financial year which is included in a separate item. Various budget related policies were reviewed during the budget process and various amendments are recommended in the same item as mentioned previously.

2.13.9 Procurement Plan

In terms of Municipal Budget Circular No 94 for the 2019/20 MTREF, it is mentioned about slow spending of capital budgets by most municipalities and the negative impact of this on service delivery. It was therefore required that all municipalities compile a procurement plan to address a weak planning process. This document is included as Appendix C.

2.14. City Manager's quality certificate

I, Dr JH Leibbrandt, City Manager of Drakenstein Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.



DR JH LEIBBRANDT
CITY MANAGER

CINDY LATEGAN
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

DATE : 29/05/2020

APPENDIX 1

A Schedule Tables A1 to
A10 and supporting
tables SA1 to SA38

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	226,129	245,517	271,147	305,350	308,406	308,406	264,870	331,537	356,402	383,132
Service charges	1,232,941	1,296,099	1,357,190	1,604,964	1,573,517	1,573,517	1,415,353	1,676,425	1,807,494	1,948,834
Investment revenue	22,063	21,665	14,224	12,000	5,762	5,762	5,096	6,000	6,200	6,400
Transfers recognised - operational	153,789	178,055	182,492	250,728	281,754	281,754	194,596	265,053	282,250	301,389
Other own revenue	157,625	145,471	154,200	158,735	143,877	143,877	72,906	152,206	152,346	155,277
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,792,546	1,886,807	1,979,252	2,331,777	2,313,316	2,313,316	1,952,821	2,431,220	2,604,692	2,795,032
Employee costs	462,451	564,864	669,025	678,529	679,467	679,467	537,496	688,196	741,125	802,998
Remuneration of councillors	26,343	28,062	29,945	31,709	31,709	31,709	24,979	31,709	32,978	34,297
Depreciation & asset impairment	175,304	214,511	211,631	215,870	215,870	215,870	106,935	240,352	244,691	248,074
Finance charges	93,990	132,450	158,386	162,759	108,323	108,323	108,021	182,312	180,728	176,828
Materials and bulk purchases	696,737	673,062	735,449	830,676	836,017	836,017	619,848	889,218	938,603	1,000,260
Transfers and grants	5,489	10,532	22,541	18,650	19,070	19,070	14,829	9,460	32,620	32,620
Other expenditure	362,251	412,539	373,130	461,433	509,420	509,420	256,929	473,938	482,973	492,663
Total Expenditure	1,822,565	2,036,019	2,200,109	2,399,626	2,399,877	2,399,877	1,669,037	2,515,184	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30,019)	(149,211)	(220,856)	(67,849)	(86,561)	(86,561)	283,784	(83,964)	(49,026)	7,293
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	65,440	134,454	140,732	118,270	107,999	107,999	54,630	165,549	64,979	62,702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	21,522	36,331	2,638	37,780	37,780	782	2,600	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	339,197	84,185	15,953	69,995
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	339,197	84,185	15,953	69,995
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	179,069	216,972	114,979	112,702
Transfers recognised - capital	65,440	121,970	136,348	146,573	137,680	137,680	84,583	153,672	64,979	62,702
Borrowing	453,019	475,935	357,115	222,575	94,003	94,003	65,877	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	25,900	55,073	79,070	8,882	61,730	61,730	28,609	63,300	50,000	50,000
Total sources of capital funds	544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	179,069	216,972	114,979	112,702
Financial position										
Total current assets	629,285	639,995	449,444	560,669	599,581	599,581	768,681	561,476	608,248	691,646
Total non current assets	4,982,243	5,745,868	6,123,366	6,311,640	6,217,157	6,217,157	6,217,297	6,196,649	6,069,807	5,935,587
Total current liabilities	539,342	652,186	736,543	522,886	602,869	602,869	626,906	588,578	591,449	650,582
Total non current liabilities	1,313,051	1,655,410	1,802,466	1,766,643	1,986,175	1,986,175	1,986,175	1,960,200	1,945,515	1,931,959
Community wealth/Equity	3,759,135	4,078,267	4,033,802	4,582,780	4,227,694	4,227,694	4,372,897	4,209,346	4,141,091	4,044,692
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	207,244	279,176	239,931	292,031	294,904	294,904	294,904	283,511	226,318	278,798
Net cash from (used) investing	(535,102)	(656,249)	(542,230)	(332,897)	(248,281)	(248,281)	(248,281)	(214,972)	(112,979)	(110,702)
Net cash from (used) financing	292,433	316,892	139,053	(24,493)	(30,975)	(30,975)	(30,975)	(19,685)	(18,556)	(78,688)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	289,281	229,088	65,854	137,092	218,098	218,098	81,502	130,356	225,138	314,546
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	289,414	229,229	65,979	137,225	218,185	218,185	191,236	130,400	225,181	314,546
Application of cash and investments	40,291	48,362	73,079	(48,990)	69,658	69,658	(70,476)	121,584	185,929	208,795
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	249,122	180,867	(7,101)	186,215	148,528	148,528	261,712	8,816	39,253	105,752
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4,979,943	5,872,945	6,123,413	6,309,482	6,216,245	6,216,245	6,216,245	6,195,785	6,068,949	5,934,777
Depreciation	175,304	195,753	210,624	213,870	213,870	213,870	213,870	238,352	242,691	246,074
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	181,089	379,493	314,104	182,141	156,655	156,655	156,655	120,616	19,270	59,182
Repairs and Maintenance	192,022	254,445	264,134	246,128	249,830	249,830	249,830	224,156	256,466	271,066
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	75,355	99,036	126,662	81,461	101,032	101,032	108,327	108,327	116,790	125,915
Revenue cost of free services provided	131,565	121,172	119,925	129,423	130,974	130,974	140,797	140,797	151,356	162,708
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	4	3	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Refuse:	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		292,287	282,594	383,484	369,988	397,878	397,878	382,744	406,609	436,114
Executive and council		22,657	22,160	16,382	12,545	488	488	392	406	421
Finance and administration		269,631	260,434	367,102	357,443	397,390	397,390	382,352	406,202	435,693
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		133,816	216,760	161,041	256,238	259,631	259,631	224,061	229,822	236,948
Community and social services		3,073	22,588	4,314	3,756	3,756	3,756	4,106	4,253	4,626
Sport and recreation		5,212	2,408	3,202	4,185	6,015	6,015	6,632	7,898	6,328
Public safety		88,993	110,350	94,037	107,376	96,588	96,588	99,262	100,871	106,305
Housing		36,538	81,415	59,487	140,921	153,272	153,272	114,061	116,801	119,689
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		21,996	48,799	52,628	20,083	21,614	21,614	77,851	1,294	2,715
Planning and development		473	5,272	4,555	5,317	5,348	5,348	5,002	182	193
Road transport		21,523	42,686	48,073	14,766	16,266	16,266	72,850	1,112	2,522
Environmental protection		-	841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		1,409,887	1,494,631	1,559,162	1,806,376	1,779,973	1,779,973	1,914,713	2,031,946	2,181,958
Energy sources		998,682	1,001,278	1,054,385	1,245,440	1,253,317	1,253,317	1,335,521	1,436,777	1,542,493
Water management		169,839	220,793	217,624	207,747	170,682	170,682	188,367	197,408	210,811
Waste water management		132,441	153,168	145,175	183,252	185,634	185,634	206,666	198,175	213,554
Waste management		108,926	119,392	141,979	169,938	170,340	170,340	184,159	199,586	215,100
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,857,986	2,042,783	2,156,315	2,452,685	2,459,095	2,459,095	2,599,369	2,669,671	2,857,734
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		193,614	449,240	490,805	484,652	494,842	494,842	485,918	501,367	526,549
Executive and council		10,166	90,005	103,437	94,524	96,577	96,577	101,046	102,850	108,654
Finance and administration		180,663	352,278	379,198	382,240	390,375	390,375	377,161	390,140	408,852
Internal audit		2,785	6,957	8,171	7,888	7,889	7,889	7,711	8,376	9,043
<i>Community and public safety</i>		302,984	301,787	342,931	414,945	450,239	450,239	423,241	440,249	460,013
Community and social services		27,729	31,814	37,213	44,012	46,168	46,168	44,977	47,774	51,234
Sport and recreation		61,707	66,160	77,140	81,063	81,716	81,716	81,302	80,944	86,891
Public safety		117,810	126,458	132,899	167,679	167,852	167,852	165,963	168,573	175,892
Housing		95,739	77,355	95,679	122,191	154,503	154,503	130,998	142,957	145,996
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		146,259	162,869	191,964	191,694	175,009	175,009	195,473	220,041	227,668
Planning and development		23,498	32,294	57,694	54,472	53,910	53,910	61,292	59,832	63,480
Road transport		121,971	129,598	132,959	136,304	120,181	120,181	133,263	159,213	163,107
Environmental protection		790	977	1,312	918	918	918	918	996	1,081
<i>Trading services</i>		1,179,380	1,122,123	1,174,407	1,307,687	1,279,138	1,279,138	1,409,904	1,491,358	1,572,745
Energy sources		848,995	828,818	869,752	1,004,231	978,370	978,370	1,069,659	1,135,037	1,202,596
Water management		117,237	97,259	103,653	107,383	106,244	106,244	112,335	119,943	124,780
Waste water management		115,594	100,857	115,965	114,400	106,431	106,431	129,446	135,763	139,920
Waste management		97,553	95,189	85,037	81,673	88,093	88,093	98,464	100,615	105,448
<i>Other</i>	4	327	-	-	649	649	649	649	704	764
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,822,565	2,036,019	2,200,109	2,399,626	2,399,877	2,399,877	2,515,184	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	84,185	15,953	69,995

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		292,287	282,594	383,484	369,988	397,878	397,878	382,744	406,609	436,114
Executive and council		22,657	22,160	16,382	12,545	488	488	392	406	421
Mayor and Council		22,657	22,160	16,382	12,545	488	488	392	406	421
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		269,631	260,434	367,102	357,443	397,390	397,390	382,352	406,202	435,693
Administrative and Corporate Support		38,834	4,959	31,314	26,766	59,009	59,009	27,770	25,781	26,953
Asset Management		1,969	-	5,921	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		222,082	258,532	318,086	319,675	326,776	326,776	349,587	375,688	403,858
Fleet Management		22	12	402	20	20	20	21	22	23
Human Resources		1,753	2,060	1,791	700	1,100	1,100	1,101	700	700
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		4,840	(5,151)	9,025	10,199	10,162	10,162	3,786	3,919	4,063
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	240	240	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		130	22	564	83	83	83	88	92	97
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		133,816	216,760	161,041	256,238	259,631	259,631	224,061	229,822	236,948
Community and social services		3,073	22,588	4,314	3,756	3,756	3,756	4,106	4,253	4,626
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2,367	2,663	3,189	3,053	3,053	3,053	3,205	3,431	3,599
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		486	489	876	473	473	473	658	573	770
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		212	19,435	248	231	231	231	243	249	257
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		5,212	2,408	3,202	4,185	6,015	6,015	6,632	7,898	6,328
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	31	64	92	2,071	2,071	35	232	234
Recreational Facilities		3,349	2,133	2,847	3,843	3,694	3,694	4,598	4,534	5,001
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1,863	244	292	250	250	250	1,999	3,132	1,093
Public safety		88,993	110,350	94,037	107,376	96,588	96,588	99,262	100,871	106,305
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		370	382	1,569	167	196	196	205	216	1,146
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		88,623	109,967	92,468	107,209	96,393	96,393	99,057	100,655	105,159
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		36,538	81,415	59,487	140,921	153,272	153,272	114,061	116,801	119,689
Housing		36,538	81,415	59,487	140,921	153,272	153,272	114,061	116,801	119,689
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		21,996	48,799	52,628	20,083	21,614	21,614	77,851	1,294	2,715
Planning and development		473	5,272	4,555	5,317	5,348	5,348	5,002	182	193
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		465	5,141	117	122	122	122	131	141	152
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		8	131	5	10	41	41	41	41	41
Project Management Unit		-	-	4,433	5,185	5,185	5,185	4,830	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		21,523	42,686	48,073	14,766	16,266	16,266	72,850	1,112	2,522
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		21,523	42,686	48,073	14,766	16,266	16,266	72,850	1,112	2,522
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Trading services		1,409,887	1,494,631	1,559,162	1,806,376	1,779,973	1,779,973	1,914,713	2,031,946	2,181,958
Energy sources		998,682	1,001,278	1,054,385	1,245,440	1,253,317	1,253,317	1,335,521	1,436,777	1,542,493
Electricity		998,682	1,001,278	1,054,385	1,245,440	1,253,317	1,253,317	1,335,521	1,436,777	1,542,493
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		169,839	220,793	217,624	207,747	170,682	170,682	188,367	197,408	210,811
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		169,839	220,793	217,624	207,747	170,682	170,682	188,367	197,408	210,811
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		132,441	153,168	145,175	183,252	185,634	185,634	206,666	198,175	213,554
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		12,253	153,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		120,187	-	145,175	183,252	185,634	185,634	206,666	198,175	213,554
Waste management		108,926	119,392	141,979	169,938	170,340	170,340	184,159	199,586	215,100
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		255	382	468	520	258	258	279	300	324
Solid Waste Removal		108,302	118,672	141,508	169,413	170,076	170,076	183,875	199,279	214,769
Street Cleaning		368	337	4	5	5	5	6	6	7
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,857,986	2,042,783	2,156,315	2,452,685	2,459,095	2,459,095	2,599,369	2,669,671	2,857,734
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		193,614	449,240	490,805	484,652	494,842	494,842	485,918	501,367	526,549
Executive and council		10,166	90,005	103,437	94,524	96,577	96,577	101,046	102,850	108,654
Mayor and Council		2,231	75,451	85,480	81,293	83,414	83,414	80,104	88,797	93,518
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7,935	14,554	17,956	13,231	13,164	13,164	20,942	14,053	15,137
Finance and administration		180,663	352,278	379,198	382,240	390,375	390,375	377,161	390,140	408,852
Administrative and Corporate Support		61,909	76,404	100,660	82,568	85,891	85,891	80,737	85,401	90,745
Asset Management		6,206	7,527	10,959	10,918	10,918	10,918	9,327	9,866	10,236
Finance		34,494	98,548	76,157	92,869	93,834	93,834	88,403	91,878	97,524
Fleet Management		16,069	69,509	74,065	85,584	84,015	84,015	84,316	88,012	89,470
Human Resources		10,629	26,845	30,693	29,388	30,735	30,735	29,870	29,849	31,242
Information Technology		9,708	15,021	17,210	16,614	16,615	16,615	18,944	16,940	17,798
Legal Services		(506)	409	1,111	7,164	7,234	7,234	7,219	7,831	8,496
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		2,878	5,451	5,856	7,453	7,522	7,522	7,382	7,498	7,965
Property Services		28,748	32,771	38,065	27,671	30,368	30,368	27,773	28,458	29,008
Risk Management		1,716	1,907	2,267	2,666	2,908	2,908	2,377	2,778	2,987
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		5,867	16,344	21,207	17,675	17,665	17,665	17,464	19,110	20,736
Valuation Service		2,946	1,542	948	1,670	2,670	2,670	3,350	2,520	2,645
Internal audit		2,785	6,957	8,171	7,888	7,889	7,889	7,711	8,376	9,043
Governance Function		2,785	6,957	8,171	7,888	7,889	7,889	7,711	8,376	9,043
Community and public safety		302,984	301,787	342,931	414,945	450,239	450,239	423,241	440,249	460,013
Community and social services		27,729	31,814	37,213	44,012	46,168	46,168	44,977	47,774	51,234
Aged Care		627	727	996	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		5,166	5,365	5,359	1,092	1,327	1,327	1,073	1,070	1,072
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		4,060	4,631	4,613	6,840	6,962	6,962	8,141	7,250	7,756
Child Care Facilities		130	68	602	256	268	268	200	270	270
Community Halls and Facilities		6,876	8,692	13,624	7,255	7,255	7,255	6,672	7,830	8,472
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		5,956	8,526	7,512	6,481	7,531	7,531	7,066	7,544	7,973
Disaster Management		2,693	2,334	2,837	3,576	4,376	4,376	3,599	3,907	4,241
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		2,222	1,471	1,670	18,513	18,449	18,449	18,227	19,903	21,451
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		61,707	66,160	77,140	81,063	81,716	81,716	81,302	80,944	86,891
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	27,975	27,810	33,961	34,370	34,370	35,174	36,728	39,565
Recreational Facilities		43,044	19,383	22,726	25,280	25,213	25,213	25,911	27,058	29,096
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		18,663	18,801	26,605	21,822	22,133	22,133	20,218	17,158	18,230
Public safety		117,810	126,458	132,899	167,679	167,852	167,852	165,963	168,573	175,892
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		33,134	31,177	33,064	33,293	33,451	33,451	33,355	36,033	38,918
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		84,482	95,089	99,614	133,682	133,501	133,501	131,833	131,685	136,067
Pounds		194	193	221	705	900	900	776	856	906
Housing		95,739	77,355	95,679	122,191	154,503	154,503	130,998	142,957	145,996
Housing		95,739	77,355	95,679	122,191	154,503	154,503	130,998	142,957	145,996
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
Economic and environmental services		146,259	162,869	191,964	191,694	175,009	175,009	195,473	220,041	227,668
Planning and development		23,498	32,294	57,694	54,472	53,910	53,910	61,292	59,832	63,480
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		4,493	8,109	7,552	7,411	6,748	6,748	7,550	7,618	8,156
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		9,569	11,546	14,729	17,401	17,216	17,216	15,649	18,092	19,467
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		8,705	11,974	13,809	12,977	12,928	12,928	12,964	13,989	15,147
Project Management Unit		731	665	21,604	16,683	17,019	17,019	25,129	20,133	20,710
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		121,971	129,598	132,959	136,304	120,181	120,181	133,263	159,213	163,107
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	3,308	3,110	4,889	4,889	4,889	4,889	5,307	5,761
Roads		121,971	126,290	129,849	131,415	115,292	115,292	128,374	153,906	157,347
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		790	977	1,312	918	918	918	918	996	1,081
Biodiversity and Landscape		790	977	1,312	918	918	918	918	996	1,081
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,179,380	1,122,123	1,174,407	1,307,687	1,279,138	1,279,138	1,409,904	1,491,358	1,572,745
Energy sources		848,995	828,818	869,752	1,004,231	978,370	978,370	1,069,659	1,135,037	1,202,596
Electricity		848,995	828,818	869,752	1,004,231	978,370	978,370	1,069,659	1,135,037	1,202,596
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		117,237	97,259	103,653	107,383	106,244	106,244	112,335	119,943	124,780
Water Treatment		610	663	695	1,432	1,432	1,432	1,432	1,555	1,688
Water Distribution		116,627	96,596	102,958	105,951	104,812	104,812	110,903	118,389	123,093
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		115,594	100,857	115,965	114,400	106,431	106,431	129,446	135,763	139,920
Public Toilets		4,693	5,309	5,984	6,085	6,585	6,585	5,848	6,964	7,494
Sewerage		29,946	6,482	9,184	8,843	9,012	9,012	8,982	9,419	10,097
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		80,955	89,066	100,796	99,471	90,834	90,834	114,616	119,379	122,329
Waste management		97,553	95,189	85,037	81,673	88,093	88,093	98,464	100,615	105,448
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		12,189	14,213	22,118	22,565	23,102	23,102	23,717	21,359	21,850
Solid Waste Removal		64,413	31,086	41,378	34,051	36,158	36,158	48,737	52,811	56,195
Street Cleaning		20,951	49,890	21,542	25,057	28,833	28,833	26,010	26,444	27,403
Other		327	-	-	649	649	649	649	704	764
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		327	-	-	649	649	649	649	704	764
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,822,565	2,036,019	2,200,109	2,399,626	2,399,877	2,399,877	2,515,184	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	84,185	15,953	69,995

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Financial Services		240,798	258,555	325,841	321,125	328,527	328,527	350,711	376,868	405,097
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		29,250	24,219	18,173	13,245	1,588	1,588	1,493	1,106	1,121
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		6,026	5,272	8,387	7,036	7,856	7,856	7,636	4,550	4,564
Vote 05 - Community Services		259,226	217,607	182,811	273,424	276,740	276,740	242,662	249,446	257,651
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		1,322,686	1,537,130	1,621,103	1,837,855	1,844,144	1,844,144	1,996,867	2,037,701	2,189,302
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance		–	–	–	–	240	240	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,857,986	2,042,783	2,156,315	2,452,685	2,459,095	2,459,095	2,599,369	2,669,671	2,857,734
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		6,786	4,556	4,848	4,552	4,552	4,552	4,296	4,802	5,173
Vote 02 - Financial Services		47,593	126,135	111,850	125,591	127,831	127,831	120,370	125,518	133,419
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		60,288	137,034	157,431	154,226	157,011	157,011	156,959	163,163	172,041
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		39,958	42,948	54,962	56,890	55,370	55,370	49,846	58,623	62,452
Vote 05 - Community Services		435,583	342,883	396,321	450,225	486,561	486,561	468,645	479,276	502,208
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		1,232,358	1,364,445	1,455,022	1,586,026	1,546,813	1,546,813	1,693,380	1,799,672	1,888,206
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive		–	6,957	8,171	7,888	7,889	7,889	7,711	8,376	9,043
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance		–	1,907	2,267	2,666	2,908	2,908	2,377	2,778	2,987
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms		–	5,432	5,330	6,028	5,366	5,366	6,168	6,117	6,527
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication		–	3,721	3,908	5,533	5,576	5,576	5,433	5,392	5,681
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,822,565	2,036,019	2,200,109	2,399,626	2,399,877	2,399,877	2,515,184	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	84,185	15,953	69,995

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Municipal Manager Office Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Office Of The Governance Management Specialist		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Ombudsman Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		240,798	258,555	325,841	321,125	328,527	328,527	350,711	376,868	405,097
02.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		-	291	26,942	-	5,762	5,762	6,000	6,200	6,400
02.2 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management		-	-	1,270	1,367	1,667	1,667	1,036	1,088	1,142
02.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management		-	1,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Budgets And Cost Accounting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Budgets And Cost Accounting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Budgets Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Budgets Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Cost Accounting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Cost Accounting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Financial Reporting Division		-	616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Financial Reporting Division		-	7,709	14,884	255	255	255	-	-	-
02.12 - Financial Statements Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.13 - Financial Statements Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Cash Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.15 - Cash Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.16 - Assets And Insurance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.17 - Assets Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.18 - Insurance Section		-	-	5,921	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.19 - Finance Management Grant		-	-	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
02.20 - Finance Management Grant		-	1,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.21 - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	1,750	1,750	1,750	300	-	-
02.22 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Revenue And Expendit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.23 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Revenue And Expendit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.24 - Revenue Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.25 - Revenue Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.26 - Water & Electricity Billing Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.27 - Water & Electricity Billing Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.28 - Property Rates Sundries Housing & Pre-Paid Billin		240,798	209,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.29 - Property Rates Sundries Housing & Pre-Paid Billin		-	37,874	274,709	316,120	317,460	317,460	341,737	367,938	395,908
02.30 - Credit Control Customer Care Indigent & Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.31 - Credit Control Customer Care Indigent & Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.32 - Expenditure Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.33 - Expenditure Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.34 - Creditors & Cheque Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.35 - Creditors & Cheque Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.36 - Payroll Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.37 - Payroll Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.38 - Office Of The Manager: Supply Chain Management		-	-	535	83	83	83	88	92	97
02.39 - Tender Evaluation & Contracts Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.40 - Compliance Risk Performance & Reporting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.41 - Demand Management & Logistics Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.42 - Stores: Administration		-	22	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.43 - Stores: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.44 - Property Valuation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.45 - Property Valuation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		29,250	24,219	18,173	13,245	1,588	1,588	1,493	1,106	1,121
03.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And Administra		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And Administra		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Legal Services Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Administrative Support Services Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Registry Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Secretariat / Committee Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Customer Relations Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Municipal Courts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - Human Resource Management Division		-	2,014	98	-	100	100	401	-	-
03.12 - Training & Development Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - Lg Seta Training		-	-	1,692	700	1,000	1,000	700	700	700
03.14 - Hr Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Recruitment & Selection Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.16 - Labour Relations Management Section		-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.17 - Organisation Efficiency Improvement Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.18 - Information Communication Technology Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.19 - Ict Systems Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.20 - Ict Systems Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.21 - Ict Operations & Support Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
03.22 - Ict Operations & Support Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.23 - Ict Governance / Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.24 - Inter Governmental Relations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.25 - Office Of The Political Office Bearers Division		-	-	-	-	222	222	113	113	113
03.26 - Councillor Support & Public Participation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.27 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.28 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.29 - Office Of The Speaker		-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.30 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.31 - Executive Mayoral Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.32 - Municipal Council		29,250	22,091	16,382	12,545	266	266	279	293	308
03.33 - Council Grants & Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.34 - Council Grants & Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.35 - Ward 1 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.36 - Ward 2 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.37 - Ward 3 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.38 - Ward 4 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.39 - Ward 5 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.40 - Ward 6 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.41 - Ward 7 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.42 - Ward 8 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.43 - Ward 9 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.44 - Ward 10 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.45 - Ward 11 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.46 - Ward 12 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.47 - Ward 13 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.48 - Ward 14 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.49 - Ward 15 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.50 - Ward 16 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.51 - Ward 17 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.52 - Ward 18 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.53 - Ward 19 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.54 - Ward 20 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.55 - Ward 21 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.56 - Ward 22 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.57 - Ward 23 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.58 - Ward 24 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.59 - Ward 25 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.60 - Ward 26 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.61 - Ward 27 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.62 - Ward 28 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.63 - Ward 29 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.64 - Ward 30 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.65 - Ward 31 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.66 - Ward 32 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.67 - Ward 33 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		6,026	5,272	8,387	7,036	7,856	7,856	7,636	4,550	4,564
04.1 - Rural And Emergency Housing		-	-	-	-	160	160	-	-	-
04.2 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Planning & Econom		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Develo		6,026	5,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Develo		-	-	8,095	4,261	4,261	4,261	4,359	4,362	4,365
04.5 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Land Use Planning Division		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Land Use Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Spatial Planning Division		-	-	117	122	122	122	131	141	152
04.10 - Spatial Planning Division		-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Gis Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - Gis Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Heritage Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Town Planning Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.15 - Surveying & Valuations Division		-	8	5	10	41	41	41	41	41
04.16 - Land Surveying Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Building Control Division		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.18 - Led & Tourism Division		-	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Led & Tourism Division		-	-	12	5	5	5	5	6	6
04.20 - Led Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Led Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Tourism Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.23 - Environmental Management Division		-	-	158	2,638	3,268	3,268	3,100	-	-
04.24 - Environmental Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.25 - Environmental Management System Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.26 - Environmental Management System Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.27 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.28 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Vote 05 - Community Services		259,226	217,607	182,811	273,424	276,740	276,740	242,662	249,446	257,651
05.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Community Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Administrative Support Section		259,226	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Parks & Waste Manage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Parks Sport & Cemeteries Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Paarl Cemeteries: Administration		-	2,663	3,189	3,053	3,053	3,053	3,205	3,431	3,599
05.6 - Paarl Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Saron Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Saron Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Gouda Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Gouda Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Wellington Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.12 - Wellington Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Orleans Park: Administration		-	673	876	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,201	1,262	1,325
05.14 - Orleans Park: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.15 - Antoniesvlei Holiday Resort: Administration		-	960	1,013	1,464	1,464	1,464	1,540	1,620	1,703
05.16 - Antoniesvlei Holiday Resort: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.17 - Saron Holiday Resort: Administration		-	99	168	218	218	218	229	241	253
05.18 - Saron Holiday Resort: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.19 - Parks Gis: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.20 - Parks Gis: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Paarl Parks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	130
05.22 - Paarl Parks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	2,038	2,038	-	-	-
05.23 - Wellington Parks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	65
05.24 - Wellington Parks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.25 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.26 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.27 - Arboretum: Administration		-	-	32	59	1	1	1	1	1
05.28 - Arboretum: Administration		-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.29 - Arboretum: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.30 - Arboretum: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.31 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration		-	746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.32 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration		-	-	430	520	371	371	389	409	429
05.33 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.34 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.35 - Swimming Pools: Administration		-	402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.36 - Swimming Pools: Administration		-	-	360	496	496	496	1,238	1,003	1,292
05.37 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.38 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.39 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration		-	244	292	250	250	250	1,634	2,767	1,093
05.40 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.41 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.42 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.43 - Saron Sports Grounds: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.44 - Saron Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.45 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	365	365	-
05.46 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.47 - Paarl Playgrounds: Administration		-	3	18	22	22	22	23	24	25
05.48 - Paarl Playgrounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.49 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.50 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.51 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.52 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.53 - Nursery: Administration		-	20	5	-	8	8	8	8	9
05.54 - Nursery: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.55 - Pest Control: Administration		-	7	9	12	3	3	3	3	3
05.56 - Pest Control: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.57 - Public Facilities: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.58 - Public Facilities: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.59 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.60 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.61 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.62 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section		-	109,967	14,319	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.63 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section		-	-	78,148	107,208	96,392	96,392	97,796	98,704	99,658
05.64 - Traffic Control Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.65 - Traffic Control Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.66 - Support Services Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.67 - Support Services Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.68 - Licensing Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.69 - Licensing Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.70 - Drivers Licensing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.71 - Drivers Licensing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.72 - Motor Vehicle Licencing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.73 - Motor Vehicle Licencing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.74 - Vehicle Testing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
05.75 - Vehicle Testing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.76 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.77 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.78 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	-	-	1	1	1	1,261	1,951	5,501
05.79 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.80 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.81 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.82 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.83 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.84 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.85 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.86 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.87 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.88 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.89 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.90 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.91 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.92 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.93 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.94 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.95 - Fire And Rescue Services		-	382	1,569	167	196	196	205	216	1,146
05.96 - Fire And Rescue Services : Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.97 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.98 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.99 - Training & Support Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.100 - Training & Support Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.101 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Sett		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.102 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Sett		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.103 - Housing Administration Division		-	-	-	224	224	224	238	252	264
05.104 - Housing Rental Stock Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.105 - Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington		-	29	9	15	15	15	16	17	17
05.106 - Housing Administration: Mbekweni		-	53,485	28,522	107,496	119,815	119,815	78,270	78,330	78,340
05.107 - Housing Rental Stock Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.108 - Economic Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.109 - Economic Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.110 - Economic Scheme 5 (Paarl)		-	7	8	8	8	8	9	10	10
05.111 - Economic Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.112 - Economic Scheme 10 (Paarl)		-	4,601	5,234	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,945	6,391	6,870
05.113 - Economic Scheme 11 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.114 - Economic Scheme 12 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.115 - Economic Scheme 13 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.116 - Economic Scheme 25 (Wellington)		-	33	37	40	43	43	46	49	53
05.117 - Sub-Economic Housing: Long Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.118 - Sub Econ Breda Str Old Age (Paarl)		-	91	94	100	100	100	107	115	124
05.119 - Sub Econ Blommendal Ext 24 (Paarl)		-	321	342	376	376	376	404	434	467
05.120 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (Paarl)		-	839	905	959	959	959	1,031	1,109	1,192
05.121 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.122 - Sub Econ Scheme 2 (Paarl)		-	69	71	77	77	77	83	89	96
05.123 - Sub Econ Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	133	142	156	156	156	167	180	193
05.124 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		-	51	526	568	568	568	611	657	706
05.125 - Sub Econ Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	8,192	8,441	9,036	9,036	9,036	9,713	10,442	11,225
05.126 - Sub Econ Scheme 5 (Paarl)		-	709	818	892	892	892	959	1,031	1,108
05.127 - Sub Econ Scheme 6 (Paarl)		-	7,218	8,082	8,714	8,714	8,714	9,367	10,070	10,825
05.128 - Sub Econ Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.129 - Sub Econ Scheme 8 (Paarl)		-	957	1,029	1,099	1,099	1,099	1,181	1,269	1,365
05.130 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (2) (Paarl)		-	569	635	674	674	674	725	779	838
05.131 - Sub Econ Scheme 25 (Paarl)		-	526	576	619	619	619	665	715	769
05.132 - Sub Econ Scheme Mbekweni (Paarl)		-	178	154	132	-	-	-	-	-
05.133 - Sub Econ Scheme Emergency (Paarl)		-	164	165	177	177	177	191	205	220
05.134 - Municipal Employees : Deurgangskamp (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.135 - Economic Scheme Blommendal Ext 3 & 4 (Paarl)		-	821	1,022	1,176	1,176	1,176	1,264	1,359	1,461
05.136 - Economic Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	0	5	7	7	7	7	8	9
05.137 - Economic Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		-	90	78	100	100	100	107	115	124
05.138 - Municipal Employees (Loerie Flats)		-	2,329	2,590	2,748	2,748	2,748	2,954	3,175	3,414
05.139 - Housing Demand Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.140 - Housing Demand Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.141 - Housing Projects Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.142 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.143 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.144 - Housing Technical Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.145 - Financial Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.146 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Community Developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.147 - Community Development Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.148 - Community Development Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.149 - Community Projects Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
05.150 - Gender Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.151 - Poverty Alleviation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.152 - Elderly And Disabled		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.153 - Early Childhood Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.154 - Vpuu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.155 - Special Programs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.156 - Youth Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.157 - Ward & Open Space Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.158 - Facility Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.159 - Facility Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.160 - Community Halls (Paarl): Administration		-	107	74	73	73	73	79	85	91
05.161 - Community Halls (Paarl): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.162 - Town Hall (Paarl): Administration		-	92	93	120	120	120	129	139	149
05.163 - Town Hall (Paarl): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.164 - Town Hall (Wellington): Administration		-	72	97	80	80	80	86	92	99
05.165 - Town Hall (Wellington): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.166 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Administration		-	60	93	70	70	70	75	81	87
05.167 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.168 - Town Hall (Simondium): Administration		-	12	20	10	10	10	11	12	12
05.169 - Town Hall (Simondium): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.170 - Town Hall (Saron): Administration		-	17	27	14	14	14	15	29	50
05.171 - Town Hall (Saron): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.172 - Town Hall (Gouda): Administration		-	19	23	12	12	12	13	27	15
05.173 - Town Hall (Gouda): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.174 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Administration		-	111	449	60	60	60	214	69	224
05.175 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.176 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Administration		-	-	1	34	34	34	36	39	42
05.177 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.178 - Ambagsvallei Sport Hall: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.179 - Libraries & Information Services Division		-	-	21,771	17,186	17,269	17,269	18,601	19,624	20,703
05.180 - Libraries & Information Services Division		-	19,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.181 - Library : Gouda		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.182 - Library : Gouda		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.183 - Library : Readers (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.184 - Library : Readers (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.185 - Library : Wellington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.186 - Library : Wellington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.187 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)		-	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.188 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)		-	-	152	131	131	131	137	144	151
05.189 - Library : Drakenstein		-	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.190 - Library : Drakenstein		-	-	96	99	100	100	105	105	105
05.191 - Library : Mbekweni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.192 - Library : Mbekweni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.193 - Library : Saron		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.194 - Library : Saron		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.195 - Library : Groenheuwel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.196 - Library : Groenheuwel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.197 - Library : Simondium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.198 - Library : Simondium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.199 - Library: Hermon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.200 - Satellite Library Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		1,322,686	1,537,130	1,621,103	1,837,855	1,844,144	1,844,144	1,996,867	2,037,701	2,189,302
06.1 - Facilities And Property Administration Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Facilities And Other Property: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Administration		-	62	68	74	75	75	81	86	92
06.8 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Administration		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Office Buildings: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Office Buildings: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Land And Buildings		-	(5,215)	8,957	10,125	10,086	10,086	3,705	3,833	3,971
06.14 - De Poort		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Solid Waste Management Division		-	116,384	137,568	154,020	156,387	156,387	168,585	181,735	195,910
06.16 - Solid Waste Management Division		-	3,941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Refuse Removal Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration		-	2,189	3,838	15,219	13,578	13,578	15,170	17,415	18,720
06.19 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.20 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration		-	99	102	174	111	111	120	129	139
06.21 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.22 - Street / Public Spaces / Facilities Cleansing Sect		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.23 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Administration		-	334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
06.24 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.25 - Public Spaces: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.26 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.27 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.28 - Weigh Bridges: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.29 - Weigh Bridges: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.30 - Waste Services Wellington & Surrounds Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.31 - Gouda Waste Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.32 - Gouda Waste Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.33 - Saron Waste Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.34 - Saron Waste Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.35 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Administration		-	3	4	5	5	5	6	6	7
06.36 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.37 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.38 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.39 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		-	382	468	520	258	258	279	300	324
06.40 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.41 - Wellington Landfill Site: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.42 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Infrastructure Se		1,322,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.43 - Em Administrative Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.44 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil Engi		-	1,013	7	10	31,910	31,910	7	7	7
06.45 - Dem Administrative Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.46 - Senior Engineer: Water Services		-	139,854	133,226	156,919	126,572	126,572	135,520	145,134	155,330
06.47 - Technical Support Demand And Loss Control Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.48 - Water Services Operations Division		-	9,365	32,260	-	-	-	5,693	1,867	1,595
06.49 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.50 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.51 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.52 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.53 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.54 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.55 - Water Supply: Welvanpas Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.56 - Water Supply: Welvanpas Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.57 - Water Supply: Saron Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.58 - Water Supply: Saron Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.59 - Water Supply: Bainskloof Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.60 - Water Supply: Bainskloof Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.61 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.62 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.63 - Water Reticulation: Gouda: Administration		-	4,428	3,765	3,855	3,498	3,498	3,739	3,997	4,273
06.64 - Water Reticulation: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.65 - Water Reticulation: Saron: Administration		-	25,489	8,743	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,850	4,115	4,399
06.66 - Water Reticulation: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.67 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration		-	35,292	36,386	40,185	33,665	33,665	35,988	38,471	41,126
06.68 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.69 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.70 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.71 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration		-	6,365	3,244	3,186	3,346	3,346	3,577	3,824	4,088
06.72 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.73 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.74 - Water Reticulation: Hermon: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.75 - Water Reticulation: Hermon: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.76 - Senior Engineer: Waste Water Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.77 - Waste Water Planning & Design Section		-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.78 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.79 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.80 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration		-	4,594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.81 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration		-	-	4,856	4,813	7,319	7,319	7,927	8,585	9,297
06.82 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.83 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.84 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Administ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.85 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Administ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.86 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Maintena		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.87 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Maintena		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.88 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Administra		-	-	(2,061)	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.89 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Administra		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.90 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.91 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.92 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.93 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.94 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.95 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.96 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.97 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.98 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
06.99 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.100 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.101 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.102 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration		-	-	2,723	3,062	2,512	2,512	2,721	2,946	3,191
06.103 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration		-	2,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.104 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.105 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.106 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.107 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.108 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.109 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.110 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.111 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.112 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.113 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.114 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		-	145,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.115 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		-	-	138,683	174,507	174,930	174,930	195,074	185,621	199,958
06.116 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.117 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.118 - Tanker Services: Administration		-	-	974	870	872	872	944	1,023	1,108
06.119 - Tanker Services: Administration		-	791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.120 - Tanker Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.121 - Tanker Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.122 - Waste Water Pump Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.123 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.124 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.125 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.126 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.127 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.128 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.129 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Engin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.130 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Engin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.131 - Planning Design & Traffic Engineering Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.132 - Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.133 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.134 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.135 - Traffic Engineeringsection: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.136 - Traffic Engineeringsection: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.137 - Roads Streets & Sidewalk Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.138 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.139 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.140 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.141 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.142 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.143 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.144 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		-	-	9,429	736	2,236	2,236	818	1,079	2,488
06.145 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		-	42,686	38,644	14,030	14,030	14,030	72,031	33	34
06.146 - Streets: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.147 - Streets: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.148 - Streets: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.149 - Streets: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.150 - Streets: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.151 - Streets: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.152 - Streets: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.153 - Streets & Stormwater (Cement Products)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.154 - Streets & Stormwater (Pre-Mix Tar)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.155 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.156 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.157 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.158 - Storm Water Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.159 - Storm Water: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.160 - Storm Water: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.161 - Storm Water: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.162 - Storm Water: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.163 - Storm Water: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.164 - Storm Water: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.165 - Storm Water: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.166 - Storm Water: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.167 - Senior Engineer: Civil Engineering Support Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.168 - Development Applications Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	630	630	662	695	729
06.169 - Development Applications Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.170 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Adminis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.171 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Mainten		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.172 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Admi		-	-	-	1,300	-	-	-	-	-
06.173 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Main		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
06.174 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-Te		-	1,001,278	1,050,657	1,240,440	1,248,317	1,248,317	1,331,621	1,433,331	1,539,885
06.175 - Electricity Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.176 - Operations And Maintenance Division		-	-	3,728	-	-	-	3,900	3,446	2,609
06.177 - Substations: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.178 - Substations: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.179 - Lines: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.180 - Lines: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.181 - Cables: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.182 - Cables: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.183 - Support Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.184 - Support Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.185 - Wellington & Surroundings: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.186 - Wellington & Surroundings: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.187 - Control Room Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.188 - Planning Design & Construction Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.189 - Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.190 - Gis & Asset Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.191 - Construction Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.192 - Energy Management & Control Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.193 - Ennergy Efficiency Demand & Alternative Energy Se		-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	-
06.194 - Metering Services Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.195 - Metering Services Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.196 - Remote Meter Reading: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.197 - Remote Meter Reading: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.198 - Metering Audits: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.199 - Metering Audits: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.200 - Loss Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.201 - Specialised Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.202 - Service Connections: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.203 - Service Connections: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.204 - Service Connections: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.205 - Service Connections: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.206 - Senior Manager: Technical Support & Project Manage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.207 - Fleet Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.208 - Fleet Management Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.209 - Fleet Management Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.210 - Fleet Maintenance: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.211 - Garage & Workshop Section: Administration		-	12	30	20	20	20	21	22	23
06.212 - Garage & Workshop Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.213 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administratio		-	-	372	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.214 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.215 - Welding Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.216 - Welding Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.217 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.218 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.219 - Building Projects & Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.220 - Building Projects & Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.221 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.222 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.223 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.224 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.225 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.226 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.227 - Preventative Building Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.228 - Project Management (Pmu) Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	737	-	-
06.229 - Epwp		-	-	4,433	5,185	5,185	5,185	4,093	-	-
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Office Of The Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Compliance Audit Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Performance Audit Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance		-	-	-	-	240	240	-	-	-
08.1 - Risk & Compliance Management Section		-	-	-	-	240	240	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.1 - Office Of The Manager: Idp/Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Idp Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Pms/Sdbip Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Communication & Igr Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Communication & Igr Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Communication Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,857,986	2,042,783	2,156,315	2,452,685	2,459,095	2,459,095	2,599,369	2,669,671	2,857,734
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		6,786	4,556	4,848	4,552	4,552	4,552	4,296	4,802	5,173
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		6,786	3,522	3,833	3,001	3,001	3,001	2,745	3,118	3,346
01.2 - Municipal Manager Office Support		-	841	1,013	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,683	1,826
01.3 - Office Of The Governance Management Specialist		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Ombudsman Section		-	191	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 02 - Financial Services		47,593	126,135	111,850	125,591	127,831	127,831	120,370	125,518	133,419
02.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		47,593	3,753	5,349	6,618	6,953	6,953	6,920	7,284	7,867
02.2 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management		-	2,173	2,579	2,459	2,744	2,744	1,826	2,144	2,278
02.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Budgets And Cost Accounting Division		-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Budgets And Cost Accounting Division		-	1,321	1,441	1,567	1,570	1,570	1,553	1,662	1,784
02.6 - Budgets Section		-	1,567	2,013	1,781	1,783	1,783	1,781	1,935	2,101
02.7 - Budgets Section		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Cost Accounting Section		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Cost Accounting Section		-	884	813	1,695	1,695	1,695	1,695	1,840	1,997
02.10 - Financial Reporting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Financial Reporting Division		-	48,422	29,443	23,886	23,732	23,732	22,455	20,461	20,630
02.12 - Financial Statements Section		-	1,309	1,908	1,808	1,808	1,808	1,808	1,962	2,130
02.13 - Financial Statements Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Cash Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.15 - Cash Management Section		-	3,710	4,412	5,932	5,932	5,932	5,926	6,432	6,982
02.16 - Assets And Insurance Division		-	2,021	2,783	1,320	1,320	1,320	1,320	1,425	1,544
02.17 - Assets Section		-	689	621	2,374	2,392	2,392	2,159	2,474	2,662
02.18 - Insurance Section		-	4,817	7,555	7,224	7,205	7,205	5,848	5,967	6,029
02.19 - Finance Management Grant		-	1,550	1,081	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
02.20 - Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.21 - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	1,601	1,601	1,601	300	-	-
02.22 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Revenue And Expendit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.23 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Revenue And Expendit		-	1,249	1,824	1,763	1,768	1,768	1,740	1,911	2,072
02.24 - Revenue Division		-	7,837	7,442	5,890	5,885	5,885	5,521	5,237	5,405
02.25 - Revenue Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.26 - Water & Electricity Billing Section		-	7,470	8,317	9,873	9,873	9,873	9,676	10,503	11,401
02.27 - Water & Electricity Billing Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.28 - Property Rates Sundries Housing & Pre-Paid Billin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.29 - Property Rates Sundries Housing & Pre-Paid Billin		-	7,795	(1,000)	15,516	15,395	15,395	14,179	16,168	17,510
02.30 - Credit Control Customer Care Indigent & Revenue		-	4,437	5,863	5,271	5,271	5,271	5,217	5,663	6,147
02.31 - Credit Control Customer Care Indigent & Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.32 - Expenditure Division		-	2,001	1,860	1,906	2,806	2,806	1,927	2,585	2,691
02.33 - Expenditure Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.34 - Creditors & Cheque Administration Section		-	3,376	3,546	3,782	3,782	3,782	3,728	4,047	4,393
02.35 - Creditors & Cheque Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.36 - Payroll Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.37 - Payroll Administration Section		-	1,801	1,840	2,429	2,429	2,429	2,429	2,636	2,862
02.38 - Office Of The Manager: Supply Chain Management		-	11,497	12,345	2,453	2,565	2,565	2,320	2,624	2,818
02.39 - Tender Evaluation & Contracts Section		-	457	2,076	4,149	4,035	4,035	4,217	4,614	5,050
02.40 - Compliance Risk Performance & Reporting Section		-	-	-	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,990	2,160
02.41 - Demand Management & Logistics Section		-	-	-	4,168	4,168	4,168	4,168	4,524	4,911
02.42 - Stores: Administration		-	4,376	6,773	5,051	5,051	5,051	4,920	5,347	5,787
02.43 - Stores: Maintenance		-	14	13	20	13	13	6	10	10
02.44 - Property Valuation Section		-	1,542	948	1,670	2,670	2,670	3,350	2,520	2,645
02.45 - Property Valuation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		60,288	137,034	157,431	154,226	157,011	157,011	156,959	163,163	172,041
03.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Service		60,288	3,054	3,121	4,079	3,887	3,887	3,299	4,210	4,441
03.2 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And Administra		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And Administra		-	3,334	5,708	2,894	2,734	2,734	5,495	3,033	3,210
03.5 - Legal Services Division		-	409	1,111	7,164	7,234	7,234	7,219	7,831	8,496
03.6 - Administrative Support Services Division		-	5,212	5,643	3,938	3,736	3,736	3,415	3,286	3,396
03.7 - Registry Section		-	1,380	1,407	1,555	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,619	1,741
03.8 - Secretariat / Committee Services Section		-	4,086	4,348	3,454	3,454	3,454	3,454	3,750	4,070
03.9 - Customer Relations Management Division		-	1,729	1,949	1,920	1,947	1,947	2,105	2,105	2,284
03.10 - Municipal Courts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - Human Resource Management Division		-	5,623	4,359	3,389	3,755	3,755	3,071	3,731	3,857
03.12 - Training & Development Section		-	6,746	7,957	7,707	7,686	7,686	6,675	7,280	7,557
03.13 - Lg Seta Training		-	-	1,855	700	1,000	1,000	1,115	700	700
03.14 - Hr Administration Section		-	3,908	4,529	4,027	4,082	4,082	4,027	4,416	4,789
03.15 - Recruitment & Selection Unit		-	-	-	1,355	1,355	1,355	1,355	1,471	1,597
03.16 - Labour Relations Management Section		-	8,953	9,533	10,012	10,658	10,658	11,379	9,515	9,801
03.17 - Organisation Efficiency Improvement Section		-	1,615	2,460	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,248	2,736	2,940

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
03.18 - Information Communication Technology Division		–	9,426	10,951	8,646	8,668	8,668	10,518	8,431	8,601
03.19 - Ict Systems Administration Section		–	–	–	1,940	1,940	1,940	1,940	2,106	2,286
03.20 - Ict Systems Maintenance Section		–	1,313	1,485	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.21 - Ict Operations & Support Administration Section		–	932	1,153	1,444	1,424	1,424	1,895	1,469	1,571
03.22 - Ict Operations & Support Maintenance Section		–	2,514	2,705	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,520	2,725	2,950
03.23 - Ict Governance / Administration Section		–	836	917	2,062	2,061	2,061	2,071	2,208	2,390
03.24 - Inter Governmental Relations Section		–	13	14	1,126	1,151	1,151	1,149	1,238	1,341
03.25 - Office Of The Political Office Bearers Division		–	–	(1)	–	245	245	132	116	116
03.26 - Councillor Support & Public Participation Section		–	694	1,489	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.27 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	2,010	2,160	2,947	2,924	2,924	3,112	3,197	3,328
03.28 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		–	2,493	2,035	1,292	1,330	1,330	1,337	1,375	1,442
03.29 - Office Of The Speaker		–	453	308	1,708	1,681	1,681	1,699	1,766	1,861
03.30 - Office Of The Chief Whip		–	765	806	1,110	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,156	1,214
03.31 - Executive Mayoral Committee		–	8,397	8,185	9,835	9,859	9,859	9,852	10,304	10,783
03.32 - Municipal Council		–	55,677	64,297	57,800	59,672	59,672	61,547	64,283	68,172
03.33 - Council Grants & Donations		–	210	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.34 - Council Grants & Donations		–	501	747	800	550	550	505	505	505
03.35 - Ward 1 Projects		–	130	210	200	200	200	60	200	200
03.36 - Ward 2 Projects		–	199	132	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.37 - Ward 3 Projects		–	144	192	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.38 - Ward 4 Projects		–	129	199	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.39 - Ward 5 Projects		–	121	200	200	200	200	60	200	200
03.40 - Ward 6 Projects		–	150	199	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.41 - Ward 7 Projects		–	121	200	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.42 - Ward 8 Projects		–	150	191	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.43 - Ward 9 Projects		–	151	194	200	200	200	60	200	200
03.44 - Ward 10 Projects		–	151	189	200	200	200	60	200	200
03.45 - Ward 11 Projects		–	165	177	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.46 - Ward 12 Projects		–	107	198	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.47 - Ward 13 Projects		–	104	199	200	200	200	60	200	200
03.48 - Ward 14 Projects		–	111	197	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.49 - Ward 15 Projects		–	178	143	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.50 - Ward 16 Projects		–	122	160	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.51 - Ward 17 Projects		–	148	190	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.52 - Ward 18 Projects		–	148	190	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.53 - Ward 19 Projects		–	126	187	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.54 - Ward 20 Projects		–	150	196	200	200	200	60	200	200
03.55 - Ward 21 Projects		–	169	185	200	200	200	60	200	200
03.56 - Ward 22 Projects		–	106	191	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.57 - Ward 23 Projects		–	141	196	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.58 - Ward 24 Projects		–	204	198	200	200	200	60	200	200
03.59 - Ward 25 Projects		–	139	197	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.60 - Ward 26 Projects		–	111	197	200	200	200	60	200	200
03.61 - Ward 27 Projects		–	152	200	200	200	200	60	200	200
03.62 - Ward 28 Projects		–	151	187	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.63 - Ward 29 Projects		–	149	176	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.64 - Ward 30 Projects		–	199	182	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.65 - Ward 31 Projects		–	167	190	200	200	200	60	200	200
03.66 - Ward 32 Projects		–	137	168	200	200	200	30	200	200
03.67 - Ward 33 Projects		–	128	193	200	200	200	30	200	200
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		39,958	42,948	54,962	56,890	55,370	55,370	49,846	58,623	62,452
04.1 - Rural And Emergency Housing		–	386	424	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,800	1,931	2,048
04.2 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Planning & Econom		–	3,457	4,817	2,953	2,940	2,940	2,903	3,139	3,397
04.3 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Develo		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Develo		–	2,244	1,993	812	893	893	614	841	867
04.5 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning		39,958	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.6 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning		–	1,443	1,583	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,797	1,951
04.7 - Land Use Planning Division		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.8 - Land Use Planning Division		–	6,348	10,804	11,603	11,470	11,470	11,662	12,407	13,456
04.9 - Spatial Planning Division		–	4,748	3,441	5,310	5,257	5,257	3,499	5,154	5,435
04.10 - Spatial Planning Division		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.11 - Gis Section		–	450	485	488	488	488	488	530	575
04.12 - Gis Section		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.13 - Heritage Section		–	377	580	1,678	1,678	1,678	1,514	1,775	1,915
04.14 - Town Planning Section		–	2,197	2,212	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.15 - Surveying & Valuations Division		–	395	305	183	149	149	158	164	168
04.16 - Land Surveying Section		–	1,105	1,432	1,483	1,483	1,483	1,483	1,610	1,747
04.17 - Building Control Division		–	7,899	9,280	9,633	9,617	9,617	9,810	10,442	11,317
04.18 - Led & Tourism Division		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.19 - Led & Tourism Division		–	7,402	12,722	11,897	9,620	9,620	6,676	11,144	11,312
04.20 - Led Support Section		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.21 - Led Support Section		–	2,677	2,222	1,382	1,382	1,382	1,382	1,500	1,629
04.22 - Tourism Section		–	–	–	649	649	649	649	704	764
04.23 - Environmental Management Division		–	842	1,352	4,264	5,188	5,188	4,635	4,490	4,789
04.24 - Environmental Management Division		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
04.25 - Environmental Management System Section		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.26 - Environmental Management System Section		–	532	933	491	491	491	491	533	579
04.27 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		–	445	379	426	426	426	426	463	502
04.28 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Community Services		435,583	342,883	396,321	450,225	486,561	486,561	468,645	479,276	502,208
05.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Community Service		435,583	4,474	6,191	2,856	2,883	2,883	10,922	3,100	3,328
05.2 - Administrative Support Section		–	1,574	2,192	2,390	2,480	2,480	2,470	2,600	2,813
05.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Parks & Waste Manage		–	0	44	5,258	5,264	5,264	5,269	5,715	6,203
05.4 - Parks Sport & Cemeteries Division		–	4,751	7,857	3,124	3,124	3,124	3,110	3,393	3,681
05.5 - Paarl Cemeteries: Administration		–	1,305	1,236	1,273	1,578	1,578	2,453	1,410	1,437
05.6 - Paarl Cemeteries: Maintenance		–	2,543	2,553	4,162	4,152	4,152	4,212	4,493	4,866
05.7 - Saron Cemeteries: Administration		–	19	2	16	16	16	17	18	18
05.8 - Saron Cemeteries: Maintenance		–	5	16	375	375	375	390	408	442
05.9 - Gouda Cemeteries: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.10 - Gouda Cemeteries: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.11 - Wellington Cemeteries: Administration		–	15	1	78	78	78	86	88	90
05.12 - Wellington Cemeteries: Maintenance		–	745	805	936	763	763	983	833	904
05.13 - Orleans Park: Administration		–	382	808	550	550	550	578	576	606
05.14 - Orleans Park: Maintenance		–	2,045	1,973	2,721	2,681	2,681	2,772	2,939	3,187
05.15 - Antoniesvlei Holiday Resort: Administration		–	1,211	1,737	2,240	2,224	2,224	2,327	2,444	2,612
05.16 - Antoniesvlei Holiday Resort: Maintenance		–	2,319	2,218	1,512	1,469	1,469	1,679	1,583	1,701
05.17 - Saron Holiday Resort: Administration		–	154	14	207	202	202	211	208	210
05.18 - Saron Holiday Resort: Maintenance		–	261	510	816	816	816	976	854	917
05.19 - Parks Gis: Administration		–	6	89	7	9	9	3	8	8
05.20 - Parks Gis: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.21 - Paarl Parks: Administration		–	–	–	2,018	2,018	2,018	2,032	2,206	2,395
05.22 - Paarl Parks: Maintenance		–	519	1,032	10,294	10,360	10,360	11,351	11,430	12,385
05.23 - Wellington Parks: Administration		–	344	89	1,131	1,365	1,365	1,148	1,401	1,464
05.24 - Wellington Parks: Maintenance		–	3,733	3,106	8,959	8,959	8,959	9,022	9,695	10,508
05.25 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Administration		–	27	60	51	51	51	63	41	41
05.26 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Maintenance		–	2,276	2,147	1,468	1,468	1,468	1,478	1,593	1,726
05.27 - Arboretum: Administration		–	166	118	1,063	1,064	1,064	1,090	1,164	1,255
05.28 - Arboretum: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.29 - Arboretum: Maintenance		–	864	822	6,258	6,258	6,258	6,312	6,827	7,408
05.30 - Arboretum: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.31 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.32 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration		–	1,306	1,884	1,522	1,326	1,326	1,454	1,333	1,380
05.33 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		–	4,909	5,284	5,582	5,582	5,582	5,596	6,045	6,548
05.34 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.35 - Swimming Pools: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.36 - Swimming Pools: Administration		–	2,229	2,732	945	1,178	1,178	1,118	1,089	1,096
05.37 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance		–	4,567	5,566	9,185	9,185	9,185	9,200	9,987	10,841
05.38 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.39 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration		–	9,643	12,175	9,324	9,368	9,368	7,120	3,369	3,412
05.40 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Maintenance		–	4,674	4,907	8,414	8,553	8,553	8,612	9,218	9,988
05.41 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration		–	1,069	187	944	944	944	1,068	1,061	1,076
05.42 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Maintenance		–	3,250	3,613	2,620	2,650	2,650	2,709	2,868	3,105
05.43 - Saron Sports Grounds: Administration		–	101	5,677	458	463	463	538	519	526
05.44 - Saron Sports Grounds: Maintenance		–	30	22	27	57	57	65	46	46
05.45 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Administration		–	6	2	6	8	8	11	6	6
05.46 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Maintenance		–	29	21	30	90	90	95	72	72
05.47 - Paarl Playgrounds: Administration		–	1,802	1,725	1,454	1,552	1,552	1,447	1,312	1,322
05.48 - Paarl Playgrounds: Maintenance		–	14,682	14,965	332	332	332	329	265	265
05.49 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.50 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration		–	1,593	1,724	304	557	557	321	455	456
05.51 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.52 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance		–	3,773	3,635	788	770	770	752	616	616
05.53 - Nursery: Administration		–	330	384	132	132	132	140	137	139
05.54 - Nursery: Maintenance		–	1,407	1,257	8	8	8	12	6	6
05.55 - Pest Control: Administration		–	236	300	246	246	246	244	205	206
05.56 - Pest Control: Maintenance		–	1,589	1,804	546	557	557	505	445	445
05.57 - Public Facilities: Administration		–	371	1,190	675	775	775	477	680	711
05.58 - Public Facilities: Maintenance		–	4,938	4,794	5,410	5,810	5,810	5,371	6,285	6,783
05.59 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Protection		–	1,920	1,775	2,109	2,261	2,261	2,103	2,476	2,633
05.60 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services		–	–	10	1,278	1,278	1,278	1,278	1,387	1,506
05.61 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.62 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.63 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section		–	85,107	85,812	76,690	72,651	72,651	72,209	70,075	69,292
05.64 - Traffic Control Units		–	24	19	14,525	14,525	14,525	14,604	15,854	17,208
05.65 - Traffic Control Units		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.66 - Support Services Units		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.67 - Support Services Units		–	–	–	1,595	1,595	1,595	1,595	1,731	1,879
05.68 - Licensing Services Section		–	3,308	3,110	707	707	707	707	768	833
05.69 - Licensing Services Section		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.70 - Drivers Licensing Services		–	–	–	934	934	934	934	1,014	1,101

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
05.71 - Drivers Licensing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.72 - Motor Vehicle Licencing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.73 - Motor Vehicle Licencing Services		-	-	-	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,525	3,827
05.74 - Vehicle Testing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.75 - Vehicle Testing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.76 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.77 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.78 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	9,680	13,550	27,531	31,389	31,389	29,996	29,472	31,896
05.79 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units		-	-	-	10,033	10,033	10,033	10,099	10,963	11,900
05.80 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.81 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.82 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.83 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	73	98	3,308	3,308	3,308	3,330	3,591	3,891
05.84 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.85 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.86 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	205	135	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.87 - Pound: Administration		-	188	215	678	875	875	759	836	887
05.88 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.89 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.90 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.91 - Pound: Maintenance		-	5	6	26	24	24	17	19	19
05.92 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.93 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services		-	1,277	1,391	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,406	1,526
05.94 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.95 - Fire And Rescue Services		-	29,158	30,868	31,038	31,137	31,137	31,085	33,543	36,223
05.96 - Fire And Rescue Services : Maintenance		-	6	8	42	102	102	51	81	81
05.97 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration		-	2,334	2,837	3,576	4,376	4,376	3,599	3,907	4,241
05.98 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.99 - Training & Support Services: Administration		-	2,013	2,188	2,213	2,213	2,213	2,219	2,409	2,614
05.100 - Training & Support Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.101 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Sett		-	1,603	2,104	1,650	1,647	1,647	1,674	1,766	1,910
05.102 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Sett		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.103 - Housing Administration Division		-	-	768	224	224	224	238	252	264
05.104 - Housing Rental Stock Section		-	-	22,829	5,593	5,608	5,608	5,615	6,091	6,611
05.105 - Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington		-	54,218	58,911	27,790	25,913	25,913	25,276	27,410	27,612
05.106 - Housing Administration: Mbekweni		-	11,201	8,660	68,698	95,044	95,044	74,649	81,546	81,594
05.107 - Housing Rental Stock Maintenance		-	-	-	9,763	9,763	9,763	9,852	10,694	11,609
05.108 - Economic Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.109 - Economic Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.110 - Economic Scheme 5 (Paarl)		-	529	(334)	1,270	9,098	9,098	6,688	7,558	8,146
05.111 - Economic Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.112 - Economic Scheme 10 (Paarl)		-	7,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.113 - Economic Scheme 11 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.114 - Economic Scheme 12 (Paarl)		-	(24)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.115 - Economic Scheme 13 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.116 - Economic Scheme 25 (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.117 - Sub-Economic Housing: Long Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.118 - Sub Econ Breda Str Old Age (Paarl)		-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.119 - Sub Econ Blommendal Ext 24 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.120 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (Paarl)		-	(22)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.121 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.122 - Sub Econ Scheme 2 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.123 - Sub Econ Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.124 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.125 - Sub Econ Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.126 - Sub Econ Scheme 5 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.127 - Sub Econ Scheme 6 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.128 - Sub Econ Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.129 - Sub Econ Scheme 8 (Paarl)		-	(23)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.130 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (2) (Paarl)		-	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.131 - Sub Econ Scheme 25 (Paarl)		-	(125)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.132 - Sub Econ Scheme Mbekweni (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.133 - Sub Econ Scheme Emergency (Paarl)		-	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.134 - Municipal Employees : Deurgangskamp (Paarl)		-	7	660	7	7	7	-	6	6
05.135 - Economic Scheme Blommendal Ext 3 & 4 (Paarl)		-	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.136 - Economic Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.137 - Economic Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.138 - Municipal Employees (Loerie Flats)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.139 - Housing Demand Section: Administration		-	-	6	1,474	1,474	1,474	1,480	1,606	1,744
05.140 - Housing Demand Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.141 - Housing Projects Division		-	1,291	1,260	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,307	1,419
05.142 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		-	464	507	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,429	1,552	1,684
05.143 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		-	4	7	15	15	15	15	17	18
05.144 - Housing Technical Support		-	788	1,051	1,975	1,975	1,975	1,980	2,149	2,333
05.145 - Financial Administration Support		-	793	931	772	772	772	772	838	910

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
05.146 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Community Development		–	356	357	1,271	1,268	1,268	3,399	1,357	1,465
05.147 - Community Development Division		–	71	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.148 - Community Development Division		–	7,532	6,845	3,054	4,203	4,203	3,836	4,005	4,155
05.149 - Community Projects Section		–	248	8	2,989	2,989	2,989	3,010	3,267	3,547
05.150 - Gender Development		–	95	216	112	37	37	100	29	29
05.151 - Poverty Alleviation		–	279	196	244	244	244	120	195	195
05.152 - Elderly And Disabled		–	727	996	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.153 - Early Childhood Programme		–	68	214	252	264	264	200	267	267
05.154 - Vpuu		–	–	388	4	4	4	–	3	3
05.155 - Special Programs		–	31	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.156 - Youth Development		–	169	22	82	59	59	–	47	47
05.157 - Ward & Open Space Projects		–	172	225	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.158 - Facility Management Section		–	137	146	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,962	2,130	2,312
05.159 - Facility Management Section		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.160 - Community Halls (Paarl): Administration		–	602	770	152	152	152	169	152	154
05.161 - Community Halls (Paarl): Maintenance		–	399	427	1,170	1,170	1,170	1,138	1,258	1,359
05.162 - Town Hall (Paarl): Administration		–	1,552	1,771	561	561	561	450	551	556
05.163 - Town Hall (Paarl): Maintenance		–	164	155	1,092	1,092	1,092	1,108	1,203	1,306
05.164 - Town Hall (Wellington): Administration		–	1,790	2,228	657	657	657	167	541	542
05.165 - Town Hall (Wellington): Maintenance		–	536	577	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,057	1,148	1,246
05.166 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Administration		–	452	466	168	168	168	183	156	157
05.167 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance		–	549	594	733	733	733	744	808	877
05.168 - Town Hall (Simondium): Administration		–	–	3,059	–	–	–	50	320	320
05.169 - Town Hall (Simondium): Maintenance		–	–	–	194	194	194	197	214	232
05.170 - Town Hall (Saron): Administration		–	281	337	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.171 - Town Hall (Saron): Maintenance		–	–	–	488	488	488	494	536	582
05.172 - Town Hall (Gouda): Administration		–	172	173	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.173 - Town Hall (Gouda): Maintenance		–	–	–	505	505	505	509	553	600
05.174 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Administration		–	1,882	2,789	398	398	398	305	318	468
05.175 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Maintenance		–	312	277	92	92	92	100	73	73
05.176 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.177 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.178 - Ambagsvallei Sport Hall: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.179 - Libraries & Information Services Division		–	16,696	22,564	3,099	3,369	3,369	2,981	3,349	3,601
05.180 - Libraries & Information Services Division		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.181 - Library : Gouda		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.182 - Library : Gouda		–	360	478	985	984	984	940	1,051	1,134
05.183 - Library : Readers (Wellington)		–	49	111	1,711	1,702	1,702	1,674	1,835	1,980
05.184 - Library : Readers (Wellington)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.185 - Library : Wellington		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.186 - Library : Wellington		–	80	37	2,171	2,167	2,167	2,189	2,348	2,541
05.187 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.188 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)		–	510	327	4,701	4,677	4,677	4,734	5,101	5,469
05.189 - Library : Drakenstein		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.190 - Library : Drakenstein		–	117	180	2,336	2,314	2,314	2,304	2,505	2,701
05.191 - Library : Mbekweni		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.192 - Library : Mbekweni		–	77	116	1,815	1,811	1,811	1,750	1,940	2,091
05.193 - Library : Saron		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.194 - Library : Saron		–	237	366	1,582	1,584	1,584	1,430	1,647	1,765
05.195 - Library : Groenheuwel		–	41	54	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,247	1,351	1,462
05.196 - Library : Groenheuwel		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.197 - Library: Simondium		–	–	–	405	405	405	405	439	477
05.198 - Library: Simondium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.199 - Library: Hermon		–	–	–	183	183	183	183	198	215
05.200 - Satellite Library Depots		–	–	–	1,372	1,372	1,372	1,372	1,489	1,616
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		1,232,358	1,364,445	1,455,022	1,586,026	1,546,813	1,546,813	1,693,380	1,799,672	1,888,206
06.1 - Facilities And Property Administration Division		–	3,108	2,803	2,195	2,367	2,367	2,245	2,293	2,293
06.2 - Facilities And Other Property: Maintenance		–	–	–	3,372	3,372	3,372	3,262	3,540	3,843
06.3 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration		–	8,727	9,177	8,671	10,098	10,098	8,371	8,425	8,563
06.4 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Maintenance		–	2,972	3,543	15	215	215	75	12	12
06.5 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Administration		–	256	241	53	53	53	–	42	42
06.6 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Maintenance		–	73	86	72	72	72	68	57	57
06.7 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Administration		–	5	6	1	1	1	1	1	1
06.8 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Maintenance		–	22	18	20	20	20	20	16	16
06.9 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.10 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Maintenance		–	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
06.11 - Office Buildings: Saron: Administration		–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.12 - Office Buildings: Saron: Maintenance		–	1	1	3	4	4	4	3	3
06.13 - Land And Buildings		–	17,606	22,184	13,267	14,083	14,083	13,671	14,001	14,110
06.14 - De Poort		–	–	–	–	81	81	55	65	65
06.15 - Solid Waste Management Division		–	3,340	2,944	4,443	4,444	4,444	4,444	4,768	5,161
06.16 - Solid Waste Management Division		–	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.17 - Refuse Removal Services Section		–	686	650	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.18 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration		–	9,395	21,669	13,995	16,701	16,701	29,576	32,146	33,798
06.19 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Maintenance		–	10,926	10,513	11,102	11,102	11,102	11,102	12,045	13,073

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
06.20 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration		–	514	78	32	32	32	36	36	37
06.21 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Maintenance		–	516	639	3,331	3,331	3,331	3,331	3,616	3,925
06.22 - Street / Public Spaces / Facilities Cleansing Sect		–	2,456	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.23 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Administration		–	2,486	3,246	2,666	2,376	2,376	1,861	2,143	2,135
06.24 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Maintenance		–	7,397	9,088	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,850	7,392	8,014
06.25 - Public Spaces: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.26 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.27 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		–	1,444	1,381	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.28 - Weigh Bridges: Administration		–	61	9	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,793	1,946
06.29 - Weigh Bridges: Maintenance		–	1,309	1,448	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.30 - Waste Services Wellington & Surrounds Section		–	5,078	4,613	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.31 - Gouda Waste Services: Administration		–	427	90	536	102	102	103	84	84
06.32 - Gouda Waste Services: Maintenance		–	12	11	16	16	16	16	13	13
06.33 - Saron Waste Services: Administration		–	186	163	589	421	421	122	98	98
06.34 - Saron Waste Services: Maintenance		–	6	8	7	7	7	7	6	6
06.35 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Administration		–	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
06.36 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Maintenance		–	–	–	3,673	3,673	3,673	3,673	3,987	4,328
06.37 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Administration		–	36,086	7,826	11,854	15,920	15,920	13,612	12,911	12,915
06.38 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Maintenance		–	20	–	13	13	13	13	10	10
06.39 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		–	11,790	11,914	6,674	8,211	8,211	8,806	8,056	8,091
06.40 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		–	–	7,636	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.41 - Wellington Landfill Site: Maintenance		–	1,054	1,110	14,240	13,240	13,240	13,260	11,511	11,813
06.42 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Infrastructure Se	1,232,358	–	2,260	2,102	2,872	2,790	2,790	2,822	3,013	3,239
06.43 - Em Administrative Support Section		–	128	324	1,520	1,520	1,520	1,520	1,650	1,791
06.44 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil Engi		–	6,962	8,631	5,048	8,960	8,960	5,165	5,257	5,489
06.45 - Dem Administrative Support Section		–	190	752	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,450	3,744
06.46 - Senior Engineer: Water Services		–	36,405	27,961	42,075	42,375	42,375	46,488	49,879	52,390
06.47 - Technical Support Demand And Loss Control Service		–	233	45	3,980	3,980	3,980	3,980	4,307	4,672
06.48 - Water Services Operations Division		–	176	98	1,552	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,454	1,576
06.49 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		–	663	695	1,432	1,432	1,432	1,432	1,555	1,688
06.50 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.51 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration		–	387	537	442	556	556	526	420	420
06.52 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.53 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance		–	581	602	352	352	352	352	382	414
06.54 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.55 - Water Supply: Welvanpas Wtw: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.56 - Water Supply: Welvanpas Wtw: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.57 - Water Supply: Saron Wtw: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.58 - Water Supply: Saron Wtw: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.59 - Water Supply: Bainskloof Wtw: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.60 - Water Supply: Bainskloof Wtw: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.61 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Administration		–	28	28	25	25	25	25	20	20
06.62 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Maintenance		–	–	–	174	174	174	174	189	206
06.63 - Water Reticulation: Gouda: Administration		–	598	640	40	40	40	44	44	44
06.64 - Water Reticulation: Gouda: Maintenance		–	601	494	29	24	24	24	19	19
06.65 - Water Reticulation: Saron: Administration		–	48	65	74	101	101	104	96	97
06.66 - Water Reticulation: Saron: Maintenance		–	2,718	3,391	70	46	46	46	37	37
06.67 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration		–	9,788	10,760	8,033	5,757	5,757	9,185	9,065	8,892
06.68 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Maintenance		–	3,589	3,016	6,321	6,174	6,174	6,172	6,602	7,143
06.69 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration		–	21,478	36,938	28,555	30,075	30,075	33,964	33,830	34,547
06.70 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Maintenance		–	19,774	18,186	11,438	11,040	11,040	5,668	9,036	9,365
06.71 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration		–	120	117	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,250	2,429	2,624
06.72 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration		–	–	0	477	477	477	477	518	562
06.73 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Maintenance		–	72	79	80	39	39	80	64	64
06.74 - Water Reticulation: Hermon: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.75 - Water Reticulation: Hermon: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.76 - Senior Engineer: Waste Water Services		–	1,157	2,850	1,475	1,470	1,470	1,475	1,592	1,726
06.77 - Waste Water Planning & Design Section		–	1,161	192	4,051	4,050	4,050	4,122	4,425	4,750
06.78 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration		–	1,871	2,700	940	1,038	1,038	1,011	836	838
06.79 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Maintenance		–	2,083	3,021	2,352	2,429	2,429	2,349	2,546	2,763
06.80 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.81 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration		–	12,301	11,830	11,271	10,204	10,204	11,403	11,449	11,679
06.82 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenance		–	11,519	11,699	15,342	19,381	19,381	16,838	19,143	20,204
06.83 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.84 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Administ		–	802	1,495	36	39	39	39	32	32
06.85 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Administ		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.86 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Maintena		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.87 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Maintena		–	968	1,030	114	80	80	80	64	64
06.88 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Administra		–	24,636	25,849	32,396	27,031	27,031	36,173	36,307	36,172
06.89 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Administra		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.90 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Maintenanc		–	3,231	2,142	820	260	260	276	221	221
06.91 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Maintenanc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.92 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.93 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.94 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenance		–	229	207	20	5	5	5	4	4

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
06.95 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.96 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.97 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration		-	25	82	9	9	9	9	8	8
06.98 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenance		-	459	347	96	34	34	34	27	27
06.99 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.100 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.101 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.102 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration		-	3,346	3,483	3,298	2,246	2,246	3,694	3,662	3,587
06.103 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.104 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.105 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance		-	884	914	66	66	66	66	53	53
06.106 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration		-	36	31	29	29	29	32	33	33
06.107 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.108 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance		-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.109 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance		-	29	213	30	30	30	30	24	24
06.110 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration		-	143	143	188	188	188	210	214	217
06.111 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.112 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.113 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance		-	20	7	16	16	16	16	13	13
06.114 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.115 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		-	18,613	28,083	19,973	16,126	16,126	30,625	32,285	32,925
06.116 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance		-	8,687	8,668	10,189	9,114	9,114	9,109	9,707	10,494
06.117 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.118 - Tanker Services: Administration		-	16	14	1,584	1,584	1,584	1,586	1,718	1,863
06.119 - Tanker Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.120 - Tanker Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.121 - Tanker Services: Maintenance		-	169	459	1	1	1	1	0	0
06.122 - Waste Water Pump Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.123 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.124 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance		-	2,952	4,099	3,992	4,390	4,390	4,390	4,415	4,709
06.125 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Administration		-	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3
06.126 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Maintenance		-	170	418	22	22	22	22	17	17
06.127 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.128 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.129 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Engin		-	-	23	3,060	3,060	3,060	3,060	3,322	3,606
06.130 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Engin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.131 - Planning Design & Traffic Engineering Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.132 - Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	552	552	552	552	599	650
06.133 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		-	3,672	3,347	1,166	1,146	1,146	1,164	1,199	1,272
06.134 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.135 - Traffic Engineeringsection: Maintenance		-	2,796	3,285	4,553	4,878	4,878	4,756	4,657	4,934
06.136 - Traffic Engineeringsection: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.137 - Roads Streets & Sidewalk Maintenance Section		-	3,524	7,135	17,554	17,076	17,076	17,076	38,536	40,121
06.138 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration		-	-	205	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.139 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Maintenance		-	1,500	792	827	800	800	800	639	639
06.140 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.141 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.142 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.143 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.144 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		-	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.145 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		-	86,926	90,391	70,056	62,045	62,045	74,369	76,849	77,071
06.146 - Streets: Paarl: Maintenance		-	13,303	11,176	10,837	6,453	6,453	4,444	5,308	5,308
06.147 - Streets: Wellington: Administration		-	7,913	8,645	6,906	4,644	4,644	7,731	7,665	7,502
06.148 - Streets: Wellington: Maintenance		-	3,701	1,288	2,741	1,683	1,683	1,465	1,345	1,345
06.149 - Streets: Saron: Administration		-	660	676	7	7	7	7	7	7
06.150 - Streets: Saron: Maintenance		-	623	485	509	503	503	503	402	402
06.151 - Streets: Gouda: Administration		-	9	6	9	9	9	9	8	8
06.152 - Streets: Gouda: Maintenance		-	125	172	165	185	185	185	148	148
06.153 - Streets & Stormwater (Cement Products)		-	1,114	1,633	412	222	222	222	181	181
06.154 - Streets & Stormwater (Pre-Mix Tar)		-	423	541	104	72	72	74	63	63
06.155 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration		-	1	1	3	3	3	4	4	4
06.156 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.157 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.158 - Storm Water Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.159 - Storm Water: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	1,577	1,577	1,577	1,577	1,712	1,858
06.160 - Storm Water: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	4,682	4,682	4,682	4,682	5,082	5,517
06.161 - Storm Water: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.162 - Storm Water: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	2,685	2,685	2,685	2,685	2,914	3,163
06.163 - Storm Water: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.164 - Storm Water: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	3,010	3,010	3,010	3,010	3,268	3,547
06.165 - Storm Water: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.166 - Storm Water: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.167 - Senior Engineer: Civil Engineering Support Service		-	1,121	1,274	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,311	1,423
06.168 - Development Applications Section: Administration		-	2,709	2,854	3,717	4,347	4,347	4,347	4,539	4,884
06.169 - Development Applications Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
06.170 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Adminis		–	2,529	5,138	4,227	5,560	5,560	5,490	5,551	5,850
06.171 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Mainten		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.172 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Admini		–	2,431	1,941	1,300	–	–	–	–	–
06.173 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Main		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.174 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-Te		–	760,117	787,094	921,632	893,005	893,005	994,018	1,052,244	1,114,883
06.175 - Electricity Administrative Support		–	8,503	11,537	6,766	6,926	6,926	6,926	7,317	7,895
06.176 - Operations And Maintenance Division		–	1,214	5,353	2,121	2,121	2,121	2,121	2,302	2,499
06.177 - Substations: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.178 - Substations: Maintenance		–	11,064	13,910	12,705	14,134	14,134	10,430	11,922	12,503
06.179 - Lines: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.180 - Lines: Maintenance		–	7,571	7,821	8,507	8,339	8,339	8,775	8,204	8,703
06.181 - Cables: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.182 - Cables: Maintenance		–	822	1,047	915	915	915	915	731	731
06.183 - Support Services: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.184 - Support Services: Maintenance		–	3,848	3,855	6,906	7,396	7,396	6,896	7,329	7,789
06.185 - Wellington & Surroundings: Administration		–	99	128	108	116	116	116	93	93
06.186 - Wellington & Surroundings: Maintenance		–	11,024	10,831	12,611	12,754	12,754	12,440	12,838	13,696
06.187 - Control Room Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.188 - Planning Design & Construction Division		–	–	4	3,322	3,322	3,322	3,322	3,605	3,913
06.189 - Planning & Design Section		–	1,511	3,875	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.190 - Gis & Asset Management Section		–	698	1,085	696	605	605	605	652	707
06.191 - Construction Section		–	2,676	4,529	4,052	4,232	4,232	4,222	4,248	4,295
06.192 - Energy Management & Control Division		–	–	543	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.193 - Ennergy Efficiency Demand & Alternative Energy Se		–	742	1,028	7,015	7,015	7,015	2,015	6,182	6,369
06.194 - Metering Services Section: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.195 - Metering Services Section: Maintenance		–	10,929	10,561	11,553	11,517	11,517	11,380	11,932	12,817
06.196 - Remote Meter Reading: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.197 - Remote Meter Reading: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.198 - Metering Audits: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.199 - Metering Audits: Maintenance		–	736	81	87	87	87	87	69	69
06.200 - Loss Management Section		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.201 - Specialised Support Section		–	7,265	6,471	5,236	5,887	5,887	5,392	5,367	5,634
06.202 - Service Connections: Paarl: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.203 - Service Connections: Paarl: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.204 - Service Connections: Wellington: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.205 - Service Connections: Wellington: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.206 - Senior Manager: Technical Support & Project Manage		–	–	0	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,301	1,412
06.207 - Fleet Management & Maintenance Division		–	825	1,134	1,474	1,474	1,474	1,474	1,600	1,737
06.208 - Fleet Management Section: Administration		–	685	863	1,354	1,354	1,354	1,354	1,469	1,595
06.209 - Fleet Management Section: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.210 - Fleet Maintenance: Administration		–	795	664	933	933	933	933	1,013	1,099
06.211 - Garage & Workshop Section: Administration		–	47,179	50,891	67,409	65,825	65,825	66,021	68,501	68,402
06.212 - Garage & Workshop Section: Maintenance		–	3,380	3,506	3,562	3,577	3,577	3,562	3,847	4,171
06.213 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administratio		–	8,145	8,955	1,312	1,302	1,302	1,419	1,235	1,241
06.214 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.215 - Welding Section: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.216 - Welding Section: Maintenance		–	869	473	833	833	833	833	904	981
06.217 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.218 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		–	1,052	1,032	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.219 - Building Projects & Management Section		–	1,024	1,360	1,657	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,807	1,960
06.220 - Building Projects & Management Section		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.221 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		–	1,114	876	115	115	115	117	114	118
06.222 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.223 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		–	4,441	4,312	5,737	5,737	5,737	5,737	6,223	6,753
06.224 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.225 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.226 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.227 - Preventative Building Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.228 - Project Management (Pmu) Division		–	665	2,789	4,917	4,947	4,947	5,684	5,361	5,818
06.229 - Epwp		–	–	18,815	11,766	12,072	12,072	19,445	14,771	14,892
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive		–	6,957	8,171	7,888	7,889	7,889	7,711	8,376	9,043
07.1 - Office Of The Chief Audit Executive		–	876	940	2,496	2,497	2,497	2,318	2,523	2,689
07.2 - Compliance Audit Division		–	5,314	6,005	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	4,026	4,370
07.3 - Performance Audit Division		–	768	1,225	1,684	1,684	1,684	1,684	1,828	1,984
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance		–	1,907	2,267	2,666	2,908	2,908	2,377	2,778	2,987
08.1 - Risk & Compliance Management Section		–	1,907	2,267	2,666	2,908	2,908	2,377	2,778	2,987
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms		–	5,432	5,330	6,028	5,366	5,366	6,168	6,117	6,527
09.1 - Office Of The Manager: Idp/Pms		–	1,866	1,527	2,127	2,176	2,176	2,234	2,098	2,217
09.2 - Idp Section		–	2,834	3,169	3,476	2,764	2,764	3,508	3,557	3,808
09.3 - Pms/Sdbip Section		–	732	634	426	426	426	426	463	502
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication		–	3,721	3,908	5,533	5,576	5,576	5,433	5,392	5,681
10.1 - Communication & Igr Division		–	1,869	1,649	3,430	3,430	3,430	3,321	3,076	3,170
10.2 - Communication & Igr Division		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Communication Section		–	1,853	2,259	2,102	2,145	2,145	2,112	2,316	2,511

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,822,565	2,036,019	2,200,109	2,399,626	2,399,877	2,399,877	2,515,184	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	84,185	15,953	69,995

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	226,129	245,517	271,147	305,350	308,406	308,406	264,870	331,537	356,402	383,132
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	957,981	930,597	992,909	1,175,231	1,177,009	1,177,009	1,028,961	1,249,790	1,348,428	1,454,856
Service charges - water revenue	2	128,849	193,864	167,820	188,637	153,927	153,927	141,709	164,548	175,901	188,038
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	70,696	84,208	95,321	116,092	117,175	117,175	112,310	126,900	137,433	148,840
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	75,415	87,429	101,140	125,004	125,406	125,406	132,374	135,188	145,732	157,100
Rental of facilities and equipment		27,520	8,541	9,509	15,852	14,472	14,472	13,388	15,557	16,724	17,978
Interest earned - external investments		22,063	21,665	14,224	12,000	5,762	5,762	5,096	6,000	6,200	6,400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14,639	18,508	10,914	12,556	9,847	9,847	7,278	10,339	10,856	11,398
Dividends received		15									
Fines, penalties and forfeits		69,610	92,938	75,253	89,068	79,286	79,286	22,257	79,896	79,896	79,896
Licences and permits		15,874	3,332	3,463	4,289	3,192	3,192	2,342	3,351	3,519	3,695
Agency services		-									
Transfers and subsidies		153,789	178,055	182,492	250,728	281,754	281,754	194,596	265,053	282,250	301,389
Other revenue	2	29,967	28,841	39,531	28,470	28,580	28,580	27,640	41,062	39,352	40,311
Gains		-	(6,689)	15,530	8,500	8,500	8,500	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,792,546	1,886,807	1,979,252	2,331,777	2,313,316	2,313,316	1,952,821	2,431,220	2,604,692	2,795,032
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	462,451	564,864	669,025	678,529	679,467	679,467	537,496	688,196	741,125	802,998
Remuneration of councillors		26,343	28,062	29,945	31,709	31,709	31,709	24,979	31,709	32,978	34,297
Debt impairment	3	105,352	128,635	105,608	125,035	127,641	127,641	62,047	157,075	169,855	176,942
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	175,304	214,511	211,631	215,870	215,870	215,870	106,935	240,352	244,691	248,074
Finance charges		93,990	132,450	158,386	162,759	108,323	108,323	108,021	182,312	180,728	176,828
Bulk purchases	2	658,786	634,739	678,014	793,938	793,938	793,938	589,529	847,891	905,568	967,224
Other materials	8	37,951	38,322	57,435	36,739	42,080	42,080	30,319	41,327	33,036	33,036
Contracted services		167,200	177,546	143,857	232,467	269,985	269,985	124,568	211,507	220,892	223,356
Transfers and subsidies		5,489	10,532	22,541	18,650	19,070	19,070	14,829	9,460	32,620	32,620
Other expenditure	4, 5	89,651	105,493	112,325	101,931	109,795	109,795	70,314	103,356	90,226	90,364
Losses		49	864	11,341	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure		1,822,565	2,036,019	2,200,109	2,399,626	2,399,877	2,399,877	1,669,037	2,515,184	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/(Deficit)		(30,019)	(149,211)	(220,856)	(67,849)	(86,561)	(86,561)	283,784	(83,964)	(49,026)	7,293
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		65,440	134,454	140,732	118,270	107,999	107,999	54,630	165,549	64,979	62,702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	(2,395)	9,429	2,638	37,780	37,780	782	2,600	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	23,917	26,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	339,197	84,185	15,953	69,995
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	339,197	84,185	15,953	69,995
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	339,197	84,185	15,953	69,995
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	339,197	84,185	15,953	69,995

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		714	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		-	2,619	-	12,000	1,579	1,579	1,071	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		10,794	-	3,882	3,488	8,278	8,278	4,814	571	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		324	-	155	-	48	48	48	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		36,874	30,562	48,637	17,682	32,877	32,877	21,143	27,126	9,270	22,580
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		407,396	363,686	366,976	154,831	149,737	149,737	93,671	139,778	84,759	66,002
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication		-	-	-	-	203	203	198	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	456,102	396,956	419,649	188,001	192,722	192,722	120,943	167,476	94,029	88,582
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	9	-	-	25	25	1	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		438	1,232	1,275	1,850	1,504	1,504	695	2,083	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		3,597	7,836	4,015	8,560	1,382	1,382	599	1,896	1,400	1,400
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		1,112	1,337	775	1,615	965	965	391	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		7,288	32,267	28,084	105,834	46,603	46,603	29,241	8,305	6,000	9,470
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		75,821	213,283	118,651	71,370	50,181	50,181	27,198	37,213	13,550	13,250
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive		-	10	60	650	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance		-	30	-	51	12	12	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication		-	18	25	100	20	20	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		88,257	256,022	152,884	190,029	100,692	100,692	58,125	49,496	20,950	24,120
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	179,069	216,972	114,979	112,702
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		27,564	50,680	36,229	44,633	17,672	17,672	9,459	7,013	7,106	12,750
Executive and council		5,021	3,707	216	300	279	279	116	120	800	2,050
Finance and administration		22,544	46,963	35,953	43,683	17,393	17,393	9,343	6,893	6,306	10,700
Internal audit		-	10	60	650	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		36,169	61,096	70,568	120,355	78,221	78,221	49,643	35,311	14,470	30,000
Community and social services		6,567	13,378	4,784	15,055	3,019	3,019	2,074	5,000	1,100	1,500
Sport and recreation		20,179	16,299	23,617	32,950	30,173	30,173	17,673	17,876	6,370	21,430
Public safety		7,470	697	3,430	7,331	4,685	4,685	1,541	3,748	3,000	3,120
Housing		1,953	30,722	38,737	65,020	40,344	40,344	28,356	8,687	4,000	3,950
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		69,785	65,872	77,243	27,565	43,958	43,958	27,004	87,545	3,000	16,452
Planning and development		1,299	1,336	166	15	180	180	131	150	-	-
Road transport		67,895	64,231	77,077	27,550	43,777	43,777	26,873	87,395	3,000	16,452
Environmental protection		591	305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		410,841	475,330	388,494	184,826	153,153	153,153	92,962	87,104	90,403	53,500
Energy sources		89,871	145,925	155,204	46,930	50,569	50,569	39,006	39,950	39,784	33,500
Water management		124,472	107,563	174,039	99,955	58,613	58,613	37,426	35,239	38,209	14,000
Waste water management		191,144	206,320	56,165	22,656	40,286	40,286	15,269	8,915	1,910	1,500
Waste management		5,354	15,521	3,087	15,285	3,685	3,685	1,262	3,000	10,500	4,500
Other		-	-	-	650	410	410	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	179,069	216,972	114,979	112,702
Funded by:											
National Government		42,358	46,531	34,976	88,415	91,950	91,950	48,493	86,142	63,479	61,782
Provincial Government		23,082	75,438	91,944	55,520	41,949	41,949	35,308	64,930	1,500	920
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	9,429	2,638	3,781	3,781	782	2,600	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	65,440	121,970	136,348	146,573	137,680	137,680	84,583	153,672	64,979	62,702
Borrowing	6	453,019	475,935	357,115	222,575	94,003	94,003	65,877	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		25,900	55,073	79,070	8,882	61,730	61,730	28,609	63,300	50,000	50,000
Total Capital Funding	7	544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	179,069	216,972	114,979	112,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		714	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		714	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Municipal Manager Office Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Office Of The Governance Management Specialist		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Ombudsman Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		-	2,619	-	12,000	1,579	1,579	1,071	-	-	-
02.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Budgets And Cost Accounting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Budgets And Cost Accounting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Budgets Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Budgets Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Cost Accounting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Cost Accounting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Financial Reporting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Financial Reporting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.12 - Financial Statements Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.13 - Financial Statements Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Cash Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.15 - Cash Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.16 - Assets And Insurance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.17 - Assets Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.18 - Insurance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.19 - Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.20 - Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.21 - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.22 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Revenue And Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.23 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Revenue And Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.24 - Revenue Division		-	-	-	-	192	192	158	-	-	-
02.25 - Revenue Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.26 - Water & Electricity Billing Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.27 - Water & Electricity Billing Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.28 - Property Rates Sundries Housing & Pre-Paid Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.29 - Property Rates Sundries Housing & Pre-Paid Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.30 - Credit Control Customer Care Indigent & Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.31 - Credit Control Customer Care Indigent & Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.32 - Expenditure Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.33 - Expenditure Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.34 - Creditors & Cheque Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.35 - Creditors & Cheque Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.36 - Payroll Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.37 - Payroll Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.38 - Office Of The Manager: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.39 - Tender Evaluation & Contracts Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.40 - Compliance Risk Performance & Reporting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.41 - Demand Management & Logistics Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.42 - Stores: Administration		-	2,619	-	12,000	1,387	1,387	912	-	-	-
02.43 - Stores: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.44 - Property Valuation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.45 - Property Valuation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		10,794	-	3,882	3,488	8,278	8,278	4,814	571	-	-
03.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Services		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And Administration		37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And Administration		-	-	-	-	21	21	21	-	-	-
03.5 - Legal Services Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Administrative Support Services Division		2,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Registry Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Secretariat / Committee Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Customer Relations Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Municipal Courts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - Human Resource Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - Training & Development Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - Lg Seta Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Hr Administration Section		635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Recruitment & Selection Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.16 - Labour Relations Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.17 - Organisation Efficiency Improvement Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.18 - Information Communication Technology Division		4,868	-	3,882	3,488	8,257	8,257	4,793	571	-	-
03.19 - Ict Systems Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.20 - Ict Systems Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.21 - Ict Operations & Support Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.22 - Ict Operations & Support Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.23 - Ict Governance / Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.24 - Inter Governmental Relations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.25 - Office Of The Political Office Bearers Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.26 - Councillor Support & Public Participation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.27 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		2,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.28 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.29 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.30 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.31 - Executive Mayoral Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.32 - Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.33 - Council Grants & Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.34 - Council Grants & Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
03.35 - Ward 1 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.36 - Ward 2 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.37 - Ward 3 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.38 - Ward 4 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.39 - Ward 5 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.40 - Ward 6 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.41 - Ward 7 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.42 - Ward 8 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.43 - Ward 9 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.44 - Ward 10 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.45 - Ward 11 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.46 - Ward 12 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.47 - Ward 13 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.48 - Ward 14 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.49 - Ward 15 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.50 - Ward 16 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.51 - Ward 17 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.52 - Ward 18 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.53 - Ward 19 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.54 - Ward 20 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.55 - Ward 21 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.56 - Ward 22 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.57 - Ward 23 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.58 - Ward 24 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.59 - Ward 25 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.60 - Ward 26 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.61 - Ward 27 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.62 - Ward 28 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.63 - Ward 29 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.64 - Ward 30 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.65 - Ward 31 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.66 - Ward 32 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.67 - Ward 33 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		324	-	155	-	48	48	48	-	-	-
04.1 - Rural And Emergency Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Planning & Econ		-	-	-	-	48	48	48	-	-	-
04.3 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Deve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Deve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Land Use Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Land Use Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Spatial Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - Spatial Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Gis Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - Gis Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Heritage Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Town Planning Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.15 - Surveying & Valuations Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.16 - Land Surveying Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Building Control Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.18 - Led & Tourism Division		324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Led & Tourism Division		-	-	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Led Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Led Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Tourism Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.23 - Environmental Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.24 - Environmental Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.25 - Environmental Management System Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.26 - Environmental Management System Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.27 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.28 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		36,874	30,562	48,637	17,682	32,877	32,877	21,143	27,126	9,270	22,580
05.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Community Serv		36,874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	2,000
05.2 - Administrative Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Parks & Waste Man		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Parks Sport & Cemeteries Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Paarl Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,900	1,000	1,000
05.6 - Paarl Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Saron Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Saron Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Gouda Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Gouda Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Wellington Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	1,610	-	64	64	64	-	-	-
05.12 - Wellington Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Orleans Park: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.14 - Orleans Park: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.15 - Antoniesvlei Holiday Resort: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.16 - Antoniesvlei Holiday Resort: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.17 - Saron Holiday Resort: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.18 - Saron Holiday Resort: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.19 - Parks Gis: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.20 - Parks Gis: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Paarl Parks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
05.22 - Paarl Parks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	350	350	341	-	-	-
05.23 - Wellington Parks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
05.24 - Wellington Parks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.25 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
05.26 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.27 - Arboretum: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.28 - Arboretum: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.29 - Arboretum: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.30 - Arboretum: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.31 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.32 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.33 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.34 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.35 - Swimming Pools: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.36 - Swimming Pools: Administration		-	-	982	2,332	3,124	3,124	1,593	6,720	-	5,500
05.37 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.38 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.39 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration		-	3,916	8,133	10,810	9,346	9,346	6,980	7,106	4,020	9,080
05.40 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.41 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration		-	-	5,265	-	2,268	2,268	1,966	-	-	-
05.42 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.43 - Saron Sports Grounds: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.44 - Saron Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.45 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.46 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.47 - Paarl Playgrounds: Administration		-	-	-	-	993	993	678	-	-	-
05.48 - Paarl Playgrounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.49 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.50 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.51 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.52 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.53 - Nursery: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.54 - Nursery: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.55 - Pest Control: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.56 - Pest Control: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.57 - Public Facilities: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.58 - Public Facilities: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.59 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Protection		-	-	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.60 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.61 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.62 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section		-	-	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.63 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section		-	-	-	3,500	-	-	-	500	500	500
05.64 - Traffic Control Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.65 - Traffic Control Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.66 - Support Services Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.67 - Support Services Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.68 - Licensing Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.69 - Licensing Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.70 - Drivers Licensing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.71 - Drivers Licensing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.72 - Motor Vehicle Licensing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.73 - Motor Vehicle Licensing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.74 - Vehicle Testing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.75 - Vehicle Testing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.76 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.77 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.78 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	-	-	-	49	49	49	500	1,000	1,000
05.79 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.80 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.81 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.82 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.83 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.84 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.85 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.86 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.87 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.88 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.89 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.90 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.91 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.92 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.93 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.94 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.95 - Fire And Rescue Services		-	-	217	-	1,488	1,488	724	-	-	-
05.96 - Fire And Rescue Services : Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.97 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.98 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.99 - Training & Support Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.100 - Training & Support Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.101 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.102 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.103 - Housing Administration Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.104 - Housing Rental Stock Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.105 - Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington		-	467	2,422	-	7,013	7,013	3,250	500	2,000	2,000
05.106 - Housing Administration: Mbekweni		-	23,221	22,101	-	3,176	3,176	1,411	-	-	-
05.107 - Housing Rental Stock Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.108 - Economic Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.109 - Economic Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.110 - Economic Scheme 5 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.111 - Economic Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.112 - Economic Scheme 10 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.113 - Economic Scheme 11 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.114 - Economic Scheme 12 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
05.115 - Economic Scheme 13 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.116 - Economic Scheme 25 (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.117 - Sub-Economic Housing: Long Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.118 - Sub Econ Breda Str Old Age (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.119 - Sub Econ Blommendal Ext 24 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.120 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.121 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.122 - Sub Econ Scheme 2 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.123 - Sub Econ Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.124 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.125 - Sub Econ Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.126 - Sub Econ Scheme 5 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.127 - Sub Econ Scheme 6 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.128 - Sub Econ Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.129 - Sub Econ Scheme 8 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.130 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (2) (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.131 - Sub Econ Scheme 25 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.132 - Sub Econ Scheme Mbekweni (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.133 - Sub Econ Scheme Emergency (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.134 - Municipal Employees : Deurgangskamp (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.135 - Economic Scheme Blommendal Ext 3 & 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.136 - Economic Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.137 - Economic Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.138 - Municipal Employees (Loerie Flats)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.139 - Housing Demand Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.140 - Housing Demand Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.141 - Housing Projects Division		-	-	5,072	-	4,180	4,180	3,345	6,900	-	-
05.142 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.143 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.144 - Housing Technical Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.145 - Financial Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.146 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Community Deve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.147 - Community Development Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.148 - Community Development Division		-	-	-	1,040	150	150	132	-	-	-
05.149 - Community Projects Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.150 - Gender Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.151 - Poverty Alleviation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.152 - Elderly And Disabled		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.153 - Early Childhood Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.154 - Vpuu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.155 - Special Programs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.156 - Youth Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.157 - Ward & Open Space Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.158 - Facility Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.159 - Facility Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.160 - Community Halls (Paarl): Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.161 - Community Halls (Paarl): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.162 - Town Hall (Paarl): Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.163 - Town Hall (Paarl): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.164 - Town Hall (Wellington): Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.165 - Town Hall (Wellington): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.166 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.167 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.168 - Town Hall (Simondium): Administration		-	-	1,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.169 - Town Hall (Simondium): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.170 - Town Hall (Saron): Administration		-	-	753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.171 - Town Hall (Saron): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.172 - Town Hall (Gouda): Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.173 - Town Hall (Gouda): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.174 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.175 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.176 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.177 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.178 - Ambagsvallei Sport Hall: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.179 - Libraries & Information Services Division		-	-	-	-	675	675	608	-	-	-
05.180 - Libraries & Information Services Division		-	2,957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.181 - Library : Gouda		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.182 - Library : Gouda		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.183 - Library : Readers (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.184 - Library : Readers (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.185 - Library : Wellington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.186 - Library : Wellington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.187 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.188 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.189 - Library : Drakenstein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.190 - Library : Drakenstein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.191 - Library : Mbekweni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.192 - Library : Mbekweni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.193 - Library : Saron		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.194 - Library : Saron		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.195 - Library : Groenheuvel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.196 - Library : Groenheuvel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.197 - Library : Simondium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.198 - Library : Simondium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.199 - Library : Hermon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.200 - Satellite Library Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		407,396	363,686	366,976	154,831	149,737	149,737	93,671	139,778	84,759	66,002
06.1 - Facilities And Property Administration Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Facilities And Other Property: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
06.3 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration		-	404	1,321	750	442	442	216	899	750	750
06.4 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Administration		-	927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Office Buildings: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Office Buildings: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Land And Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - De Poort		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Solid Waste Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Solid Waste Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Refuse Removal Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration		-	-	-	4,100	-	-	-	2,200	9,300	300
06.19 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.20 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.21 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.22 - Street / Public Spaces / Facilities Cleansing Sect		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.23 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.24 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.25 - Public Spaces: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.26 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.27 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.28 - Weigh Bridges: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.29 - Weigh Bridges: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.30 - Waste Services Wellington & Surrounds Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.31 - Gouda Waste Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.32 - Gouda Waste Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.33 - Saron Waste Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.34 - Saron Waste Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.35 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.36 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.37 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.38 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.39 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.40 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.41 - Wellington Landfill Site: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.42 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Infrastructure S		407,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.43 - Em Administrative Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.44 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil En		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.45 - Dem Administrative Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.46 - Senior Engineer: Water Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.47 - Technical Support Demand And Loss Control Ser		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.48 - Water Services Operations Division		-	18,257	68,998	84,750	57,173	57,173	36,185	34,439	38,209	14,000
06.49 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.50 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.51 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.52 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.53 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.54 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.55 - Water Supply: Welvanpas Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.56 - Water Supply: Welvanpas Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.57 - Water Supply: Saron Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.58 - Water Supply: Saron Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.59 - Water Supply: Bainskloof Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.60 - Water Supply: Bainskloof Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.61 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.62 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.63 - Water Reticulation: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.64 - Water Reticulation: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.65 - Water Reticulation: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.66 - Water Reticulation: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.67 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration		-	34,553	34,693	-	1,132	1,132	1,099	-	-	-
06.68 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.69 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration		-	31,444	5,101	-	59	59	59	-	-	-
06.70 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.71 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration		-	8,898	6,877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.72 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.73 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.74 - Water Reticulation: Hermon: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.75 - Water Reticulation: Hermon: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.76 - Senior Engineer: Waste Water Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.77 - Waste Water Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.78 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.79 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.80 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administrati		-	29,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.81 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administrati		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.82 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenanc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.83 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenanc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.84 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Adm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.85 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Adm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.86 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Main		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.87 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Main		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.88 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Admin		-	-	30,269	1,186	12,904	12,904	7,396	-	-	-
06.89 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Admin		-	94,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.90 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Mainte		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.91 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Mainte		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
06.92 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.93 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.94 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.95 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.96 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration		-	1,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.97 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.98 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.99 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.100 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.101 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.102 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	9,784	9,784	2,694	5,700	-	-
06.103 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration		-	7,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.104 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.105 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.106 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.107 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.108 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.109 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.110 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.111 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.112 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.113 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.114 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		-	14,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.115 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		-	-	4,912	4,505	3,502	3,502	966	1,250	1,500	1,500
06.116 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.117 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.118 - Tanker Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.119 - Tanker Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.120 - Tanker Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.121 - Tanker Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.122 - Waste Water Pump Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.123 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.124 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.125 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.126 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.127 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.128 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.129 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Engineering Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.130 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Engineering Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.131 - Planning Design & Traffic Engineering Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.132 - Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.133 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.134 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		-	339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.135 - Traffic Engineering Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.136 - Traffic Engineering Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.137 - Roads Streets & Sidewalk Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.138 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.139 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.140 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.141 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.142 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.143 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.144 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		-	-	14,548	24,500	17,817	17,817	17,500	57,030	-	-
06.145 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		-	58,420	51,595	-	24,048	24,048	9,269	8,111	3,000	16,452
06.146 - Streets: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.147 - Streets: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.148 - Streets: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.149 - Streets: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.150 - Streets: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.151 - Streets: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.152 - Streets: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.153 - Streets & Stormwater (Cement Products)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.154 - Streets & Stormwater (Pre-Mix Tar)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.155 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.156 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.157 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.158 - Storm Water Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.159 - Storm Water: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.160 - Storm Water: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.161 - Storm Water: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.162 - Storm Water: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.163 - Storm Water: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.164 - Storm Water: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.165 - Storm Water: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.166 - Storm Water: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.167 - Senior Engineer: Civil Engineering Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.168 - Development Applications Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.169 - Development Applications Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.170 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.171 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.172 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.173 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.174 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Electricity		-	-	-	13,750	7,746	7,746	5,252	1,500	3,000	5,000
06.175 - Electricity Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.176 - Operations And Maintenance Division		-	63,398	144,382	15,000	15,000	15,000	12,903	28,500	29,000	28,000
06.177 - Substations: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.178 - Substations: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.179 - Lines: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.180 - Lines: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
06.181 - Cables: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.182 - Cables: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.183 - Support Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.184 - Support Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.185 - Wellington & Surroundings: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.186 - Wellington & Surroundings: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.187 - Control Room Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.188 - Planning Design & Construction Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.189 - Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.190 - Gis & Asset Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.191 - Construction Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.192 - Energy Management & Control Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.193 - Ennergy Efficiency Demand & Alternative Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.194 - Metering Services Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.195 - Metering Services Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.196 - Remote Meter Reading: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.197 - Remote Meter Reading: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.198 - Metering Audits: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.199 - Metering Audits: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.200 - Loss Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.201 - Specialised Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.202 - Service Connections: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.203 - Service Connections: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.204 - Service Connections: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.205 - Service Connections: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.206 - Senior Manager: Technical Support & Project Ma		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.207 - Fleet Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.208 - Fleet Management Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.209 - Fleet Management Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.210 - Fleet Maintenance: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.211 - Garage & Workshop Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.212 - Garage & Workshop Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.213 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administra		-	15	3,614	6,290	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.214 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.215 - Welding Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.216 - Welding Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.217 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.218 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.219 - Building Projects & Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.220 - Building Projects & Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.221 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.222 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.223 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.224 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.225 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.226 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.227 - Preventative Building Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.228 - Project Management (Pmu) Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.229 - Epwp		-	-	-	-	131	131	131	150	-	-
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Office Of The Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Compliance Audit Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Performance Audit Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.1 - Risk & Compliance Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.1 - Office Of The Manager: Idp/Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Idp Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Pms/Sdbip Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication		-	-	-	-	203	203	198	-	-	-
10.1 - Communication & Igr Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Communication & Igr Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Communication Section		-	-	-	-	203	203	198	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		456,102	396,956	419,649	188,001	192,722	192,722	120,943	167,476	94,029	88,582

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	9	-	-	25	25	1	-	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	9	-	-	25	25	1	-	-	-
01.2 - Municipal Manager Office Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Office Of The Governance Management Specialist		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Ombudsman Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		438	1,232	1,275	1,850	1,504	1,504	695	2,083	-	-
02.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		438	131	-	1,450	221	221	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management		-	497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Budgets And Cost Accounting Division		-	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Budgets And Cost Accounting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Budgets Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Budgets Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Cost Accounting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Cost Accounting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Financial Reporting Division		-	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Financial Reporting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.12 - Financial Statements Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.13 - Financial Statements Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Cash Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.15 - Cash Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.16 - Assets And Insurance Division		-	-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.17 - Assets Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.18 - Insurance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.19 - Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.20 - Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.21 - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.22 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Revenue And Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.23 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Revenue And Expenditure		-	-	115	-	113	113	112	-	-	-
02.24 - Revenue Division		-	-	106	400	588	588	583	-	-	-
02.25 - Revenue Division		-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.26 - Water & Electricity Billing Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.27 - Water & Electricity Billing Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.28 - Property Rates Sundries Housing & Pre-Paid Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.29 - Property Rates Sundries Housing & Pre-Paid Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.30 - Credit Control Customer Care Indigent & Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.31 - Credit Control Customer Care Indigent & Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.32 - Expenditure Division		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.33 - Expenditure Division		-	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.34 - Creditors & Cheque Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.35 - Creditors & Cheque Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.36 - Payroll Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.37 - Payroll Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.38 - Office Of The Manager: Supply Chain Management		-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.39 - Tender Evaluation & Contracts Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.40 - Compliance Risk Performance & Reporting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.41 - Demand Management & Logistics Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.42 - Stores: Administration		-	90	872	-	583	583	-	2,083	-	-
02.43 - Stores: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.44 - Property Valuation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.45 - Property Valuation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		3,597	7,836	4,015	8,560	1,382	1,382	599	1,896	1,400	1,400
03.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Services		3,597	-	-	100	2	2	2	-	-	-
03.2 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Services		-	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And Administration		-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And Administration		-	-	169	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Legal Services Division		-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
03.6 - Administrative Support Services Division		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
03.7 - Registry Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Secretariat / Committee Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Customer Relations Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Municipal Courts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - Human Resource Management Division		-	90	1,962	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - Training & Development Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - Lg Seta Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Hr Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Recruitment & Selection Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.16 - Labour Relations Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.17 - Organisation Efficiency Improvement Section		-	-	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.18 - Information Communication Technology Division		-	4,310	1,678	8,300	1,376	1,376	593	1,796	1,400	1,400
03.19 - Ict Systems Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.20 - Ict Systems Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.21 - Ict Operations & Support Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.22 - Ict Operations & Support Maintenance Section		-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.23 - Ict Governance / Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.24 - Inter Governmental Relations Section		-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.25 - Office Of The Political Office Bearers Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.26 - Councillor Support & Public Participation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.27 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.28 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.29 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.30 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.31 - Executive Mayoral Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.32 - Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-	-
03.33 - Council Grants & Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.34 - Council Grants & Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
03.35 - Ward 1 Projects		-	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.36 - Ward 2 Projects		-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.37 - Ward 3 Projects		-	111	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.38 - Ward 4 Projects		-	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.39 - Ward 5 Projects		-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.40 - Ward 6 Projects		-	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.41 - Ward 7 Projects		-	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.42 - Ward 8 Projects		-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.43 - Ward 9 Projects		-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.44 - Ward 10 Projects		-	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.45 - Ward 11 Projects		-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.46 - Ward 12 Projects		-	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.47 - Ward 13 Projects		-	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.48 - Ward 14 Projects		-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.49 - Ward 15 Projects		-	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.50 - Ward 16 Projects		-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.51 - Ward 17 Projects		-	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.52 - Ward 18 Projects		-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.53 - Ward 19 Projects		-	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.54 - Ward 20 Projects		-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.55 - Ward 21 Projects		-	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.56 - Ward 22 Projects		-	113	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.57 - Ward 23 Projects		-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.58 - Ward 24 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.59 - Ward 25 Projects		-	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.60 - Ward 26 Projects		-	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.61 - Ward 27 Projects		-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.62 - Ward 28 Projects		-	84	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.63 - Ward 29 Projects		-	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.64 - Ward 30 Projects		-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.65 - Ward 31 Projects		-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.66 - Ward 32 Projects		-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.67 - Ward 33 Projects		-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		1,112	1,337	775	1,615	965	965	391	-	-	-
04.1 - Rural And Emergency Housing		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Planning & Econ		-	-	98	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Deve		-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Deve		-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Land Use Planning Division		-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Land Use Planning Division		-	-	166	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Spatial Planning Division		-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - Spatial Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Gis Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - Gis Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Heritage Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Town Planning Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.15 - Surveying & Valuations Division		-	-	-	-	49	49	-	-	-	-
04.16 - Land Surveying Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Building Control Division		-	116	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.18 - Led & Tourism Division		1,112	1,098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Led & Tourism Division		-	-	508	750	506	506	391	-	-	-
04.20 - Led Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Led Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Tourism Section		-	-	-	650	410	410	-	-	-	-
04.23 - Environmental Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.24 - Environmental Management Division		-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.25 - Environmental Management System Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.26 - Environmental Management System Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.27 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.28 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		7,288	32,267	28,084	105,834	46,603	46,603	29,241	8,305	6,000	9,470
05.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Community Serv		7,288	171	2	100	204	204	65	120	50	50
05.2 - Administrative Support Section		-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Parks & Waste Man		-	99	71	100	120	120	20	-	-	-
05.4 - Parks Sport & Cemeteries Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Paarl Cemeteries: Administration		-	388	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Paarl Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Saron Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Saron Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Gouda Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Gouda Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Wellington Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	11,125	1,555	1,555	1,529	-	-	-
05.12 - Wellington Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Orleans Park: Administration		-	-	-	250	155	155	-	150	500	500
05.14 - Orleans Park: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.15 - Antoniesvllei Holiday Resort: Administration		-	-	-	250	100	100	-	-	500	500
05.16 - Antoniesvllei Holiday Resort: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.17 - Saron Holiday Resort: Administration		-	-	-	250	45	45	-	-	250	250
05.18 - Saron Holiday Resort: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.19 - Parks Gis: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.20 - Parks Gis: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Paarl Parks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.22 - Paarl Parks: Maintenance		-	-	1,136	2,000	2,038	2,038	632	-	-	-
05.23 - Wellington Parks: Administration		-	112	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
05.24 - Wellington Parks: Maintenance		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.25 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
05.26 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.27 - Arboretum: Administration		-	-	243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.28 - Arboretum: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.29 - Arboretum: Maintenance		-	-	-	2,902	2,545	2,545	936	2,860	-	-
05.30 - Arboretum: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.31 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration		-	305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.32 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration		-	-	77	500	150	150	-	30	600	600
05.33 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.34 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.35 - Swimming Pools: Administration		-	2,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.36 - Swimming Pools: Administration		-	-	-	668	659	659	462	-	-	-
05.37 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.38 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.39 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration		-	4,715	7,270	8,688	5,488	5,488	1,258	235	500	500
05.40 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.41 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration		-	4,120	-	3,500	2,700	2,700	2,689	-	-	-
05.42 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.43 - Saron Sports Grounds: Administration		-	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.44 - Saron Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.45 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
05.46 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.47 - Paarl Playgrounds: Administration		-	217	509	800	213	213	138	75	-	-
05.48 - Paarl Playgrounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.49 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration		-	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.50 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration		-	-	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.51 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.52 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance		-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.53 - Nursery: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.54 - Nursery: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.55 - Pest Control: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.56 - Pest Control: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.57 - Public Facilities: Administration		-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.58 - Public Facilities: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.59 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Protection		-	5	3	350	100	100	-	-	-	-
05.60 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.61 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services		-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.62 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section		-	622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.63 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section		-	-	-	220	131	131	73	800	850	50
05.64 - Traffic Control Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.65 - Traffic Control Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.66 - Support Services Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.67 - Support Services Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.68 - Licensing Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.69 - Licensing Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.70 - Drivers Licensing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.71 - Drivers Licensing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.72 - Motor Vehicle Licensing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.73 - Motor Vehicle Licensing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.74 - Vehicle Testing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.75 - Vehicle Testing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.76 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.77 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.78 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	-	-	520	360	360	-	310	150	150
05.79 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.80 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.81 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.82 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.83 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.84 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.85 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.86 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.87 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.88 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.89 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.90 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.91 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.92 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.93 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.94 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.95 - Fire And Rescue Services		-	6	2,772	3,091	2,656	2,656	694	1,638	500	1,420
05.96 - Fire And Rescue Services : Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.97 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.98 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.99 - Training & Support Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.100 - Training & Support Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.101 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.102 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Resources		-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.103 - Housing Administration Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.104 - Housing Rental Stock Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.105 - Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington		-	1,810	9,142	23,500	3,605	3,605	1,471	1,187	2,000	1,950
05.106 - Housing Administration: Mbekweni		-	5,209	-	41,520	22,370	22,370	18,879	-	-	-
05.107 - Housing Rental Stock Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.108 - Economic Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.109 - Economic Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.110 - Economic Scheme 5 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.111 - Economic Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.112 - Economic Scheme 10 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.113 - Economic Scheme 11 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.114 - Economic Scheme 12 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
05.115 - Economic Scheme 13 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.116 - Economic Scheme 25 (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.117 - Sub-Economic Housing: Long Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.118 - Sub Econ Breda Str Old Age (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.119 - Sub Econ Blommendal Ext 24 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.120 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.121 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.122 - Sub Econ Scheme 2 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.123 - Sub Econ Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.124 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.125 - Sub Econ Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.126 - Sub Econ Scheme 5 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.127 - Sub Econ Scheme 6 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.128 - Sub Econ Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.129 - Sub Econ Scheme 8 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.130 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (2) (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.131 - Sub Econ Scheme 25 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.132 - Sub Econ Scheme Mbekweni (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.133 - Sub Econ Scheme Emergency (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.134 - Municipal Employees : Deurgangskamp (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.135 - Economic Scheme Blommendal Ext 3 & 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.136 - Economic Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.137 - Economic Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.138 - Municipal Employees (Loerie Flats)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.139 - Housing Demand Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.140 - Housing Demand Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.141 - Housing Projects Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
05.142 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.143 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.144 - Housing Technical Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.145 - Financial Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.146 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Community Deve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.147 - Community Development Division		-	1,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.148 - Community Development Division		-	-	347	550	403	403	126	-	-	-
05.149 - Community Projects Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.150 - Gender Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.151 - Poverty Alleviation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.152 - Elderly And Disabled		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.153 - Early Childhood Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.154 - Vpuu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.155 - Special Programs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.156 - Youth Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.157 - Ward & Open Space Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.158 - Facility Management Section		-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.159 - Facility Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.160 - Community Halls (Paarl): Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	250
05.161 - Community Halls (Paarl): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.162 - Town Hall (Paarl): Administration		-	-	258	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.163 - Town Hall (Paarl): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.164 - Town Hall (Wellington): Administration		-	-	29	1,100	700	700	87	-	-	-
05.165 - Town Hall (Wellington): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.166 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.167 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.168 - Town Hall (Simondium): Administration		-	4,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.169 - Town Hall (Simondium): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.170 - Town Hall (Saron): Administration		-	5,736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
05.171 - Town Hall (Saron): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.172 - Town Hall (Gouda): Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.173 - Town Hall (Gouda): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.174 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.175 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.176 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.177 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.178 - Ambagsvallei Sport Hall: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.179 - Libraries & Information Services Division		-	-	5,942	1,360	160	160	47	-	-	-
05.180 - Libraries & Information Services Division		-	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.181 - Library : Gouda		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.182 - Library : Gouda		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.183 - Library : Readers (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.184 - Library : Readers (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.185 - Library : Wellington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.186 - Library : Wellington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.187 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.188 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)		-	-	55	150	132	132	121	-	-	-
05.189 - Library : Drakenstein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.190 - Library : Drakenstein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.191 - Library : Mbekweni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.192 - Library : Mbekweni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.193 - Library : Saron		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.194 - Library : Saron		-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.195 - Library : Groenheuwei		-	-	-	-	14	14	14	-	-	-
05.196 - Library : Groenheuwei		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.197 - Library: Simondium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.198 - Library: Simondium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.199 - Library: Hermon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.200 - Satellite Library Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		75,821	213,283	118,651	71,370	50,181	50,181	27,198	37,213	13,550	13,250
06.1 - Facilities And Property Administration Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Facilities And Other Property: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
06.3 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration		-	2,951	4,807	750	532	532	314	111	-	-
06.4 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Administration		-	1,590	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Office Buildings: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Office Buildings: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Land And Buildings		-	-	327	-	60	60	60	-	-	-
06.14 - De Poort		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Solid Waste Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Solid Waste Management Division		-	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Refuse Removal Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration		-	2,237	2,518	9,185	1,685	1,685	566	800	1,200	4,200
06.19 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.20 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration		-	13,284	379	2,000	2,000	2,000	696	-	-	-
06.21 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.22 - Street / Public Spaces / Facilities Cleansing Sect		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.23 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.24 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.25 - Public Spaces: Administration		-	-	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.26 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.27 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.28 - Weigh Bridges: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.29 - Weigh Bridges: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.30 - Waste Services Wellington & Surrounds Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.31 - Gouda Waste Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.32 - Gouda Waste Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.33 - Saron Waste Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.34 - Saron Waste Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.35 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.36 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.37 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.38 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.39 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.40 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.41 - Wellington Landfill Site: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.42 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Infrastructure S		75,821	122	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.43 - Em Administrative Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.44 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil En		-	234	-	1,000	1,141	1,141	-	249	-	-
06.45 - Dem Administrative Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.46 - Senior Engineer: Water Services		-	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.47 - Technical Support Demand And Loss Control Ser		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.48 - Water Services Operations Division		-	1,700	7,116	15,205	231	231	75	800	-	-
06.49 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.50 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.51 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
06.52 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.53 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.54 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.55 - Water Supply: Welvanpas Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.56 - Water Supply: Welvanpas Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.57 - Water Supply: Saron Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.58 - Water Supply: Saron Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.59 - Water Supply: Bainskloof Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.60 - Water Supply: Bainskloof Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.61 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.62 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.63 - Water Reticulation: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.64 - Water Reticulation: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.65 - Water Reticulation: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.66 - Water Reticulation: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.67 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration		-	10,196	9,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.68 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.69 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration		-	2,101	30,064	-	9	9	-	-	-	-
06.70 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	29	-	7	7	7	-	-	-
06.71 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration		-	150	11,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.72 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.73 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.74 - Water Reticulation: Hermon: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.75 - Water Reticulation: Hermon: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.76 - Senior Engineer: Waste Water Services		-	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.77 - Waste Water Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.78 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration		-	-	-	770	705	705	-	315	410	-
06.79 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.80 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administrati		-	55,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.81 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administrati		-	-	14,262	10,970	12,125	12,125	3,634	1,230	-	-
06.82 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenanc		-	-	-	-	84	84	84	-	-	-
06.83 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenanc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.84 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Adm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.85 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Adm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.86 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Main		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.87 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Main		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.88 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Admin		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.89 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.90 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Mainte		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.91 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Mainte		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
06.92 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.93 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.94 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.95 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.96 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration		-	842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.97 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.98 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.99 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.100 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.101 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.102 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration		-	-	5,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.103 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration		-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.104 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.105 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.106 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.107 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration		-	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.108 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.109 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.110 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.111 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.112 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.113 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.114 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		-	478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.115 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		-	-	1,270	4,225	1,127	1,127	437	420	-	-
06.116 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.117 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance		-	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.118 - Tanker Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.119 - Tanker Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.120 - Tanker Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.121 - Tanker Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.122 - Waste Water Pump Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.123 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.124 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	57	57	57	-	-	-
06.125 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.126 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.127 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.128 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.129 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Engineering Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.130 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Engineering Division		-	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.131 - Planning Design & Traffic Engineering Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.132 - Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.133 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		-	-	-	1,500	1,859	1,859	59	1,800	-	-
06.134 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		-	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.135 - Traffic Engineering Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.136 - Traffic Engineering Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.137 - Roads Streets & Sidewalk Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.138 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration		-	-	1,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.139 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.140 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.141 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.142 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.143 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.144 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	1,050	53	53	45	-	-	-
06.145 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		-	4,157	9,909	500	-	-	-	20,454	-	-
06.146 - Streets: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	4	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
06.147 - Streets: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.148 - Streets: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.149 - Streets: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.150 - Streets: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.151 - Streets: Gouda: Administration		-	1,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.152 - Streets: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.153 - Streets & Stormwater (Cement Products)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.154 - Streets & Stormwater (Pre-Mix Tar)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.155 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.156 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.157 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.158 - Storm Water Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.159 - Storm Water: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.160 - Storm Water: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.161 - Storm Water: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.162 - Storm Water: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.163 - Storm Water: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.164 - Storm Water: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.165 - Storm Water: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.166 - Storm Water: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.167 - Senior Engineer: Civil Engineering Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.168 - Development Applications Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.169 - Development Applications Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.170 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Administration		-	-	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.171 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.172 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.173 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.174 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Electricity		-	281	1,055	12,100	21,026	21,026	15,354	3,600	200	500
06.175 - Electricity Administrative Support		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.176 - Operations And Maintenance Division		-	82,247	9,479	6,080	6,080	6,080	4,779	6,350	7,584	-
06.177 - Substations: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.178 - Substations: Maintenance		-	-	72	-	27	27	27	-	-	-
06.179 - Lines: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.180 - Lines: Maintenance		-	-	117	-	436	436	436	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
06.181 - Cables: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.182 - Cables: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.183 - Support Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.184 - Support Services: Maintenance		-	-	4	-	14	14	14	-	-	-
06.185 - Wellington & Surroundings: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.186 - Wellington & Surroundings: Maintenance		-	-	58	-	186	186	186	-	-	-
06.187 - Control Room Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.188 - Planning Design & Construction Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.189 - Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.190 - Gis & Asset Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.191 - Construction Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.192 - Energy Management & Control Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.193 - Ennergy Efficiency Demand & Alternative Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.194 - Metering Services Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.195 - Metering Services Section: Maintenance		-	-	34	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
06.196 - Remote Meter Reading: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.197 - Remote Meter Reading: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.198 - Metering Audits: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.199 - Metering Audits: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.200 - Loss Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.201 - Specialised Support Section		-	-	-	-	4	4	4	-	-	-
06.202 - Service Connections: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.203 - Service Connections: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.204 - Service Connections: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.205 - Service Connections: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.206 - Senior Manager: Technical Support & Project Ma		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.207 - Fleet Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.208 - Fleet Management Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.209 - Fleet Management Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.210 - Fleet Maintenance: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.211 - Garage & Workshop Section: Administration		-	444	457	-	71	71	-	-	-	-
06.212 - Garage & Workshop Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.213 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administra		-	30,440	9,142	6,035	609	609	311	1,084	4,156	8,550
06.214 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.215 - Welding Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.216 - Welding Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.217 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.218 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.219 - Building Projects & Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.220 - Building Projects & Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.221 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.222 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.223 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	1	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
06.224 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.225 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.226 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.227 - Preventative Building Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.228 - Project Management (Pmu) Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.229 - Epwp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive		-	10	60	650	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Office Of The Chief Audit Executive		-	10	60	650	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Compliance Audit Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Performance Audit Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance		-	30	-	51	12	12	-	-	-	-
08.1 - Risk & Compliance Management Section		-	30	-	51	12	12	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.1 - Office Of The Manager: Idp/Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Idp Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Pms/Sdbip Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication		-	18	25	100	20	20	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Communication & Igr Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Communication & Igr Division		-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Communication Section		-	-	25	100	20	20	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		88,257	256,022	152,884	190,029	100,692	100,692	58,125	49,496	20,950	24,120
Total Capital Expenditure		544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	179,069	216,972	114,979	112,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	12,503	3,994	5,976	47,092	138,098	138,098	89,482	50,356	150,138	234,546
Call investment deposits		276,778	225,106	59,877	90,000	80,000	80,000	101,666	80,000	75,000	80,000
Consumer debtors		230,729	277,372	292,350	257,934	276,034	276,034	472,625	335,000	290,000	287,000
Other debtors		85,143	108,506	65,764	125,173	80,173	80,173	78,890	72,000	70,000	68,000
Current portion of long-term receivables	2	320	329	150	325	130	130	—	120	110	100
Inventory		23,812	24,688	25,326	40,145	25,145	25,145	26,018	24,000	23,000	22,000
Total current assets		629,285	639,995	449,444	560,669	599,581	599,581	768,681	561,476	608,248	691,646
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	3	2,167	1,256	835	2,025	825	825	967	820	815	810
Investments		133	129	125	133	87	87	88	44	43	—
Investment property		40,650	44,390	37,740	45,077	37,740	37,740	37,740	37,740	37,740	37,740
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment		4,905,286	5,653,641	6,037,651	6,217,913	6,131,168	6,131,168	6,131,168	6,109,640	5,982,253	5,847,380
Biological		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible		6,464	5,228	5,792	10,099	6,114	6,114	6,110	7,183	7,734	8,434
Other non-current assets		27,543	41,224	41,224	36,393	41,223	41,223	41,224	41,223	41,223	41,223
Total non current assets		4,982,243	5,745,868	6,123,366	6,311,640	6,217,157	6,217,157	6,217,297	6,196,649	6,069,807	5,935,587
TOTAL ASSETS		5,611,528	6,385,863	6,572,810	6,872,309	6,816,737	6,816,737	6,985,978	6,758,125	6,678,056	6,627,233
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	162,764	174,527	187,045	184,493	30,975	30,975	30,975	19,685	18,556	78,688
Consumer deposits	4	37,807	44,822	57,005	43,711	63,711	63,711	52,910	68,711	73,711	78,711
Trade and other payables		306,739	370,571	398,330	271,358	404,858	404,858	404,858	396,858	390,858	380,858
Provisions		32,032	62,266	94,163	23,325	103,325	103,325	138,164	103,325	108,325	112,325
Total current liabilities		539,342	652,186	736,543	522,886	602,869	602,869	626,906	588,578	591,449	650,582
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	4	1,031,713	1,334,534	1,448,886	1,424,132	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,594,688	1,575,004	1,556,448
Provisions		281,338	320,876	353,580	342,511	360,511	360,511	360,511	365,511	370,511	375,511
Total non current liabilities		1,313,051	1,655,410	1,802,466	1,766,643	1,986,175	1,986,175	1,986,175	1,960,200	1,945,515	1,931,959
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,852,393	2,307,595	2,539,009	2,289,529	2,589,043	2,589,043	2,613,081	2,548,778	2,536,964	2,582,541
NET ASSETS	5	3,759,135	4,078,267	4,033,802	4,582,780	4,227,694	4,227,694	4,372,897	4,209,346	4,141,091	4,044,692
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4	2,501,877	2,509,655	2,503,727	1,974,103	2,009,738	2,009,738	2,738,086	2,640,910	2,523,959	2,381,411
Reserves		1,257,258	1,568,612	1,530,074	2,608,676	2,217,956	2,217,956	1,634,811	1,568,437	1,617,132	1,663,281
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3,759,135	4,078,267	4,033,802	4,582,780	4,227,694	4,227,694	4,372,897	4,209,346	4,141,091	4,044,692

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		226,528	241,880	273,012	298,632	301,632	301,632	301,632	311,645	335,018	360,144
Service charges		1,155,750	1,148,135	1,252,219	1,569,655	1,539,655	1,539,655	1,539,655	1,575,840	1,699,044	1,831,904
Other revenue		94,663	109,512	158,533	64,656	52,656	52,656	52,656	63,180	65,794	68,567
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	225,884	149,711	295,890	250,728	255,610	255,610	255,610	264,416	282,550	297,889
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	168,117	–	120,908	156,945	156,945	156,945	167,149	63,479	62,702
Interest		36,702	38,705	23,783	24,267	15,267	15,267	15,267	15,719	16,404	17,114
Dividends		15	15	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1,432,818)	(1,433,917)	(1,619,301)	(1,855,406)	(1,900,344)	(1,900,344)	(1,900,344)	(1,923,986)	(2,023,824)	(2,151,275)
Finance charges		(93,990)	(132,450)	(144,221)	(162,759)	(108,323)	(108,323)	(108,323)	(182,312)	(180,728)	(176,828)
Transfers and Grants	1	(5,489)	(10,532)	–	(18,650)	(18,195)	(18,195)	(18,195)	(8,140)	(31,420)	(31,420)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		207,244	279,176	239,931	292,031	294,904	294,904	294,904	283,511	226,318	278,798
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	33,472	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	2,000	2,000	2,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		257	911	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		637	–	421	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(535,996)	(657,160)	(576,123)	(341,397)	(256,781)	(256,781)	(256,781)	(216,972)	(114,979)	(112,702)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(535,102)	(656,249)	(542,230)	(332,897)	(248,281)	(248,281)	(248,281)	(214,972)	(112,979)	(110,702)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		417,223	475,720	300,171	160,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3,855	2,012	12,182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(128,645)	(160,840)	(173,300)	(184,493)	(30,975)	(30,975)	(30,975)	(19,685)	(18,556)	(78,688)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		292,433	316,892	139,053	(24,493)	(30,975)	(30,975)	(30,975)	(19,685)	(18,556)	(78,688)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(35,425)	(60,181)	(163,246)	(65,358)	15,648	15,648	15,648	48,854	94,783	89,408
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	324,705	289,268	229,100	202,450	202,450	202,450	65,854	81,502	130,356	225,138
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	289,281	229,088	65,854	137,092	218,098	218,098	81,502	130,356	225,138	314,546

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	289,281	229,088	65,854	137,092	218,098	218,098	81,502	130,356	225,138	314,546
Other current investments > 90 days		0	12	0	0	0	0	109,646	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	133	129	125	133	87	87	88	44	43	-
Cash and investments available:		289,414	229,229	65,979	137,225	218,185	218,185	191,236	130,400	225,181	314,546
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		50,601	53,750	31,354	34,858	24,858	24,858	24,858	16,858	20,858	15,858
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(34,412)	(25,915)	24,937	(124,782)	44,800	44,800	(216,858)	11,391	42,610	41,350
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,335	72,461	101,587
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	24,102	20,527	16,788	40,935	-	-	121,524	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Application of cash and investments:		40,291	48,362	73,079	(48,990)	69,658	69,658	(70,476)	121,584	185,929	208,795
Surplus(shortfall)		249,122	180,867	(7,101)	186,215	148,528	148,528	261,712	8,816	39,253	105,752

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	363,271	273,485	258,429	195,889	136,759	136,759	96,356	95,709	53,520
Roads Infrastructure			37,659	4,880	26,114	7,838	11,727	11,727	4,398	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	250	250	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			75,508	10,979	84,295	31,080	47,408	47,408	39,250	39,584	33,000
Water Supply Infrastructure			91,853	31,375	91,517	44,350	7,417	7,417	24,352	35,209	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			88,367	177,387	11,138	56,490	15,061	15,061	8,130	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			675	1,708	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	750	2,053	100	5,317	5,317	597	-	-
Infrastructure			294,062	227,079	215,116	141,858	89,180	89,180	76,727	74,793	33,000
Community Facilities			11,229	12,176	6,877	5,402	4,241	4,241	7,760	1,000	1,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities			11,932	1,171	1,186	3,200	5,022	5,022	-	-	-
Community Assets			23,160	13,347	8,063	8,602	9,263	9,263	7,760	1,000	1,000
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			29,023	3,453	7,298	16,000	6,732	6,732	3,583	9,000	3,000
Housing			1,350	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			30,373	3,453	7,298	17,500	6,732	6,732	3,583	9,000	3,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			1,476	886	1,913	2,675	2,063	2,063	1,069	700	700
Intangible Assets			1,476	886	1,913	2,675	2,063	2,063	1,069	700	700
Computer Equipment			4,033	3,186	4,017	12,088	5,253	5,253	1,366	700	700
Furniture and Office Equipment			3,574	4,323	1,850	1,356	2,197	2,197	-	50	50
Machinery and Equipment			6,593	4,463	5,787	11,811	6,718	6,718	5,851	9,466	14,150
Transport Assets			-	16,748	14,343	-	1,264	1,264	-	-	920
Land			-	-	42	-	14,090	14,090	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	181,089	108,768	86,911	52,270	25,101	25,101	7,628	5,250	18,702
Roads Infrastructure			26,073	-	-	6,500	11,155	11,155	6,013	3,000	16,452
Storm water Infrastructure			-	5,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			11,758	81,577	79,573	13,200	7,811	7,811	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			20,538	450	-	-	5	5	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			102,717	842	-	-	57	57	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	193	4,500	-	-	500	500	500
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			161,086	87,878	79,766	24,200	19,028	19,028	6,513	3,500	16,952
Community Facilities			242	112	258	9,350	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			8,023	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			8,265	141	258	9,350	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			3,077	7,520	6,060	2,930	713	713	1,010	750	750
Housing			-	275	439	9,500	4,808	4,808	-	1,000	1,000
Other Assets			3,077	7,795	6,500	12,430	5,522	5,522	1,010	1,750	1,750
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			8,660	12,954	388	6,290	551	551	105	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	270,725	227,193	129,871	131,554	131,554	112,988	14,020	40,480
Roads Infrastructure		–	62,269	63,410	18,500	20,679	20,679	76,984	100	100
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	45,277	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	77,790	81,985	57,605	52,101	52,101	11,586	4,500	15,500
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	50,141	51,235	11,691	30,240	30,240	7,870	2,500	2,500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	11,569	186	5,600	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	247,046	196,815	93,396	103,020	103,020	96,440	7,100	18,100
Community Facilities		–	6,322	6,142	8,055	3,257	3,257	1,737	600	2,500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	15,190	19,533	21,860	21,952	21,952	14,211	5,770	19,330
Community Assets		–	21,512	25,675	29,915	25,209	25,209	15,948	6,370	21,830
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	2,168	4,384	5,000	78	78	600	550	550
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	2,168	4,384	5,000	78	78	600	550	550
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	319	550	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	319	550	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	1,010	3,247	3,247	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4	544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	216,972	114,979	112,702
Roads Infrastructure		63,732	67,149	89,524	32,838	43,561	43,561	87,395	3,100	16,552
Storm water Infrastructure		–	5,010	–	–	250	250	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		87,267	137,833	163,868	44,280	55,219	55,219	39,250	39,584	33,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		112,391	109,615	173,501	101,955	59,523	59,523	35,939	39,709	15,500
Sanitation Infrastructure		191,084	228,369	62,372	68,181	45,358	45,358	16,000	2,500	2,500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		675	13,277	379	12,100	2,000	2,000	500	500	500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	750	2,053	100	5,317	5,317	597	–	–
Infrastructure		455,148	562,003	491,697	259,454	211,228	211,228	179,680	85,393	68,052
Community Facilities		11,470	18,610	13,276	22,807	7,498	7,498	9,497	1,600	3,500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		19,955	16,390	20,720	25,060	26,974	26,974	14,211	5,770	19,330
Community Assets		31,425	34,999	33,996	47,867	34,472	34,472	23,708	7,370	22,830
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		32,101	13,140	17,742	23,930	7,524	7,524	5,193	10,300	4,300
Housing		1,350	275	439	11,000	4,808	4,808	–	1,000	1,000
Other Assets		33,450	13,416	18,182	34,930	12,332	12,332	5,193	11,300	5,300
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1,476	886	2,232	3,225	2,063	2,063	1,069	700	700
Intangible Assets		1,476	886	2,232	3,225	2,063	2,063	1,069	700	700
Computer Equipment		4,033	3,186	4,017	12,088	5,253	5,253	1,366	700	700
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,574	4,323	1,850	1,356	2,197	2,197	–	50	50
Machinery and Equipment		6,593	4,463	5,787	12,821	9,965	9,965	5,851	9,466	14,150
Transport Assets		8,660	29,702	14,731	6,290	1,815	1,815	105	–	920
Land		–	–	42	–	14,090	14,090	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	216,972	114,979	112,702

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4,979,943	5,872,945	6,123,413	6,309,482	6,216,245	6,216,245	6,195,785	6,068,949	5,934,777
Roads Infrastructure		554,541	637,584	681,898	32,838	43,561	43,561	87,395	3,100	16,552
Storm water Infrastructure		87,354	81,997	81,997	—	250	250	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		846,819	956,803	1,081,112	44,280	58,466	58,466	39,250	39,584	33,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		712,460	801,315	952,000	101,955	59,523	59,523	35,939	39,709	15,500
Sanitation Infrastructure		968,931	1,153,130	1,185,344	68,181	45,358	45,358	16,000	2,500	2,500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		56,950	64,383	58,036	12,100	2,000	2,000	500	500	500
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	100	5,317	5,317	597	—	—
Infrastructure		3,227,054	3,695,212	4,040,387	259,454	214,475	214,475	179,680	85,393	68,052
Community Assets		143,938	175,100	92,190	56,267	36,572	36,572	23,708	7,370	22,830
Heritage Assets		27,543	41,224	41,224	36,393	41,223	41,223	41,223	41,223	41,223
Investment properties		40,650	44,390	37,740	45,077	37,740	37,740	37,740	37,740	37,740
Other Assets		589,049	819,689	802,435	26,450	10,232	10,232	5,193	11,300	5,300
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		6,464	4,960	5,792	13,324	6,255	6,255	7,183	7,734	8,434
Computer Equipment		11,116	11,171	11,276	11,738	5,168	5,168	1,366	700	700
Furniture and Office Equipment		18,875	19,122	17,502	2,706	2,716	2,716	—	50	50
Machinery and Equipment		6,255	9,519	13,131	5,851,783	5,845,960	5,845,960	5,899,587	5,877,440	5,749,528
Transport Assets		80,948	102,639	111,776	6,290	1,815	1,815	105	—	920
Land		828,050	949,919	949,961	—	14,090	14,090	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4,979,943	5,872,945	6,123,413	6,309,482	6,216,245	6,216,245	6,195,785	6,068,949	5,934,777
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		367,326	450,197	474,759	459,998	463,700	463,700	462,508	499,157	517,140
Depreciation	7	175,304	195,753	210,624	213,870	213,870	213,870	238,352	242,691	246,074
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	192,022	254,445	264,134	246,128	249,830	249,830	224,156	256,466	271,066
Roads Infrastructure		19,939	21,200	13,434	18,252	12,662	12,662	10,263	10,473	10,538
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		39,922	59,951	49,965	58,421	59,978	59,978	51,310	60,719	63,989
Water Supply Infrastructure		24,222	26,384	25,199	17,730	17,016	17,016	11,679	15,458	16,308
Sanitation Infrastructure		28,139	25,255	26,396	27,509	25,837	25,837	25,940	27,618	29,802
Solid Waste Infrastructure		20,160	26,182	37,060	27,943	27,943	27,943	27,984	38,350	40,947
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		132,382	158,972	152,055	149,855	143,436	143,436	127,176	152,618	161,583
Community Facilities		4,447	69,449	84,200	77,007	78,486	78,486	72,701	80,895	86,317
Sport and Recreation Facilities		41,515	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Assets		45,962	69,449	84,200	77,007	78,486	78,486	72,701	80,895	86,317
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		5,706	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		5,706	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	592	349	564	595	595	830	636	636
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		535	2,228	651	1,636	1,601	1,601	2,115	1,328	1,328
Intangible Assets		535	2,228	651	1,636	1,601	1,601	2,115	1,328	1,328
Computer Equipment		2,762	3,423	3,905	2,433	2,433	2,433	2,399	2,619	2,833
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	1,700	1,412	855	880	880	841	705	705
Machinery and Equipment		—	18,080	21,563	13,778	22,399	22,399	18,094	17,665	17,665
Transport Assets		4,675	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		367,326	450,197	474,759	459,998	463,700	463,700	462,508	499,157	517,140
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		33.3%	58.1%	54.9%	48.2%	53.4%	53.4%	55.6%	16.8%	52.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		103.3%	193.9%	149.1%	85.2%	73.2%	73.2%	50.6%	7.9%	24.1%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.9%	4.5%	4.4%	4.0%	4.1%	4.1%	3.7%	4.3%	4.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		7.0%	11.0%	9.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.0%	5.0%	6.0%

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		39,544	39,906	40,403	40,903	40,903	40,903	41,403	41,903	42,403
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		24,469	24,306	27,401	27,601	27,601	27,601	27,801	28,001	28,201
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3,709	4,882	3,709	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		68,129	69,501	71,920	74,120	74,120	74,120	74,820	75,520	76,220
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	481	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
No water supply		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		297	778	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
Total number of households	5	68,426	70,279	72,217	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		58,897	59,875	62,403	63,903	63,903	63,903	64,403	64,903	65,403
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8,169	8,309	8,454	9,154	9,154	9,154	9,354	9,554	9,754
Chemical toilet		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Pit toilet (ventilated)		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		67,243	68,361	71,034	73,234	73,234	73,234	73,934	74,634	75,334
Bucket toilet		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451
No toilet provisions		354	1,089	354	354	354	354	354	354	354
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,183	1,918	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183
Total number of households	5	68,426	70,279	72,217	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7,533	7,554	34,212	34,912	34,912	34,912	35,612	36,312	37,112
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		35,380	36,266	35,350	35,850	35,850	35,850	36,350	36,850	37,350
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		42,913	43,820	69,562	70,762	70,762	70,762	71,962	73,162	74,462
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3,502	3,220	–	3,520	3,520	3,520	3,820	4,120	4,320
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3,502	3,220	–	3,520	3,520	3,520	3,820	4,120	4,320
Total number of households	5	46,415	47,040	69,562	74,282	74,282	74,282	75,782	77,282	78,782
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		39,486	40,634	39,686	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		39,486	40,634	39,686	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	5,198	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	5,198	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	39,486	40,634	44,884	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18,373	18,000	18,000	18,500	18,500	18,500	19,000	19,500	19,500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		18,373	18,000	18,000	18,500	18,500	18,500	19,000	19,500	19,500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		17,653	18,000	18,000	18,500	18,500	18,500	19,000	19,500	19,500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		18,373	18,000	18,000	18,500	18,500	18,500	19,000	19,500	19,500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		18,217	10,672	16,338	8,480	13,054	13,054	13,955	14,918	15,947
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		13,880	17,039	20,926	12,317	16,954	16,954	18,362	19,886	21,536
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		12,338	37,823	52,279	30,872	40,335	40,335	42,928	46,324	49,988
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		30,920	33,502	37,120	29,791	30,689	30,689	33,082	35,663	38,445
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		75,355	99,036	126,662	81,461	101,032	101,032	108,327	116,790	125,915
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		160,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		100,681	102,260	119,925	129,423	130,974	130,974	140,797	151,356	162,708
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		18,546	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		12,338	18,912	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	131,565	121,172	119,925	129,423	130,974	130,974	140,797	151,356	162,708

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates												
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Net Property Rates												
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Net Service charges - electricity revenue												
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Net Service charges - water revenue												
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue												
Total landfill revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)												
Net Service charges - refuse revenue												
Other Revenue by source												
Fuel Levy												
Other Revenue												
Total 'Other' Revenue												
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs												
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment												
Lease amortisation												
Capital asset impairment												
Total Depreciation & asset impairment												
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases												
Water Bulk Purchases												
Total bulk purchases												
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants												
Non-cash transfers and grants												
Total transfers and grants												
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services												
Consultants and Professional Services												
Contractors												
Total contracted services												
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs												
Contributions to 'other' provisions												
Audit fees												
Other Expenditure												
Total 'Other' Expenditure												

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		192,022	150,008	157,880	155,004	155,004	155,004	141,274	155,693	169,004	183,454
Other materials		–	2,250	22,064	1,436	1,780	1,780	1,035	1,591	2,936	2,936
Contracted Services		–	99,606	62,703	86,066	89,030	89,030	60,977	62,879	80,283	80,433
Other Expenditure		–	2,581	21,487	3,622	4,016	4,016	3,506	3,993	4,242	4,242
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	192,022	254,445	264,134	246,128	249,830	249,830	206,791	224,156	266,466	271,066

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager	Vote 02 - Financial Services	Vote 03 - Corporate Services	Vote 04 - Planning And Development	Vote 05 - Community Services	Vote 06 - Engineering Services	Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive	Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance	Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms	Vote 10 - Department Of Communication	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		–	331,537	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	331,537
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	1,249,790	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,249,790
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	164,548	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	164,548
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	126,900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	126,900
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	135,188	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	135,188
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	(22,745)	–	137	36,427	1,738	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,557
Interest earned - external investments		–	6,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	1,191	12	–	0	9,137	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,339
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	41	79,735	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	79,896
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	3,347	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,351
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		–	1,124	268	4,359	23,749	11,564	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,062
Transfers and subsidies		–	33,604	1,214	500	91,505	138,229	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	265,053
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	2,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	350,711	1,493	5,036	234,762	1,839,218	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,431,220
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		3,995	74,357	84,572	40,955	219,653	247,763	7,167	2,255	4,389	3,088	–	–	–	–	–	688,196
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	31,709	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,709
Debt impairment		–	8,860	–	–	73,615	74,600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	157,075
Depreciation & asset impairment	66	5,923	5,539	1,498	27,088	199,885	58	–	–	120	175	–	–	–	–	–	240,352
Finance charges	–	560	264	–	–	5,386	176,102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	182,312
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	847,891	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	847,891
Other materials	135	1,187	1,582	209	11,698	26,315	60	12	57	74	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,327
Contracted services	42	6,015	8,185	2,635	118,923	74,282	337	53	710	323	–	–	–	–	–	–	211,507
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	1,635	3,725	4,100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,460
Other expenditure	57	23,467	23,472	824	8,182	44,542	90	57	891	1,773	–	–	–	–	–	–	103,356
Losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000
Total Expenditure		4,296	120,370	156,959	49,846	468,645	1,693,380	7,711	2,377	6,168	5,433	–	–	–	–	–	2,515,184
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4,296)	230,341	(155,466)	(44,810)	(233,883)	145,838	(7,711)	(2,377)	(6,168)	(5,433)	–	–	–	–	–	(83,964)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)						7,900	157,649										165,549
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)					2,600	–	–										2,600
Transfers and subsidies - capital (n-kind - all)			–														–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(4,296)	230,341	(155,466)	(42,210)	(225,983)	303,487	(7,711)	(2,377)	(6,168)	(5,433)	–	–	–	–	–	84,185

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

W0025 Drakenstein - Supporting Table 04A Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position												
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors	2	473,361	507,274	292,350	575,261	276,034	276,034	472,625	685,653	646,777	640,115	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(242,632)	(229,901)		(317,327)	-	-	-	(350,653)	(356,777)	(353,115)	
Total Consumer debtors		230,729	277,372	292,350	257,934	276,034	276,034	472,625	335,000	290,000	287,000	
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year	2	473,361	507,274	292,350	575,261	276,034	276,034	276,034	685,653	646,777	640,115	
Contributions to the provision		(242,632)	(229,901)		(317,327)	-	-	-	(350,653)	(356,777)	(353,115)	
Bad debts written off		-	(38,290)	(99,019)	-	-	-	(40,516)	-	-	-	
Balance at end of year	230,729	239,083	193,331	257,934	276,034	276,034	235,518	335,000	290,000	287,000		
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	8,050,390	8,928,488	9,499,671	10,065,129	9,783,259	9,783,259	9,783,259	10,000,082	10,115,387	10,226,589	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		3,145,104	3,274,847	3,462,021	3,847,216	3,652,090	3,652,090	3,652,090	3,890,443	4,133,134	4,379,208	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	4,905,286	5,653,641	6,037,651	6,217,913	6,131,168	6,131,168	6,131,168	6,109,640	5,982,253	5,847,380	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		162,764	174,527	187,045	184,493	30,975	30,975	30,975	19,685	18,556	78,688	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		162,764	174,527	187,045	184,493	30,975	30,975	30,975	19,685	18,556	78,688	
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables	5	256,138	316,821	366,976	236,500	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	370,000	365,000	
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspent conditional transfers		50,601	53,750	31,354	34,858	24,858	24,858	24,858	16,858	20,858	15,858	
VAT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Trade and other payables	2	306,739	370,571	398,330	271,358	404,858	404,858	404,858	396,858	390,858	380,858	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	4	1,029,649	1,333,295	1,448,886	1,421,728	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,594,688	1,575,004	1,556,448	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		2,065	1,239		2,404	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		1,031,713	1,334,534	1,448,886	1,424,132	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,594,688	1,575,004	1,556,448	
Provisions - non-current												
Retirement benefits	1	113,752	119,214	353,580	128,227	360,511	360,511	360,511	365,511	370,511	375,511	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		136,324	165,816	-	179,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		31,262	35,846	-	34,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Provisions - non-current	281,338	320,876	353,580	342,511	360,511	360,511	360,511	365,511	370,511	375,511		
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	-	1,443,991	2,439,515	1,921,045	1,950,520	1,950,520	2,398,890	2,695,871	2,770,394	2,644,105	
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restated balance		-	1,443,991	2,439,515	1,921,045	1,950,520	1,950,520	2,398,890	2,695,871	2,770,394	2,644,105	
Surplus/(Deficit)		35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	339,197	84,185	15,953	69,995	
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	(52,715)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation offsets		-	-	29,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other adjustments		-	(23,901)	(34,697)	-	-	-	-	(139,146)	(262,388)	(332,689)	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		35,421	1,374,140	2,390,702	1,974,103	2,009,738	2,009,738	2,738,086	2,640,910	2,523,959	2,381,411	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		2	24,102	20,527	16,788	28,745	-	-	16,687	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-		-	-	8,882	-	-	100,074	50,000	50,000	50,000	
Self-insurance	-		-	-	3,308	-	-	4,764	-	-	-	
Other reserves	-		-	-	258,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revaluation	1,233,155		1,548,084	1,513,286	2,308,921	2,217,956	2,217,956	1,513,286	1,518,437	1,567,132	1,613,281	
Total Reserves	1,257,258		1,568,612	1,530,074	2,608,676	2,217,956	2,217,956	1,634,811	1,568,437	1,617,132	1,663,281	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1,292,678	2,942,752	3,920,776	4,582,780	4,227,694	4,227,694	4,372,897	4,209,346	4,141,091	4,044,692	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	G		22,706	55,041	63,517	129,170	155,064	155,064	138,923	146,295	150,368
SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.	F		242,701	233,806	234,580	277,384	266,939	266,939	283,433	299,914	318,693
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	E		25,461	227	293	137	1,155	1,155	678	188	199
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES				1,411,494	1,309,176	1,355,247	1,585,126	1,550,883	1,550,883	1,650,198	1,775,235	1,914,431
INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services	C		473	9,530	11,605	7,657	17,448	17,448	13,921	13,073	13,366
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	B		89,469	256,868	297,628	319,758	321,098	321,098	343,675	369,580	397,555
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	To promote proper governance and public participation	A		65,682	22,160	16,382	12,545	728	728	392	406	421
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	1,857,986	1,886,807	1,979,252	2,331,777	2,313,316	2,313,316	2,431,220	2,604,692	2,795,032

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand													
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the	G		11,369	165,817	220,576	219,684	254,032	254,032	236,638	243,604	252,762	
SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention,	F		58,291	257,476	257,513	306,567	315,166	315,166	322,619	331,985	349,116	
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic	E		62,250	36,961	47,093	51,158	50,570	50,570	46,223	53,435	56,835	
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES				1,366,656	1,191,244	1,267,018	1,393,813	1,344,945	1,344,945	1,475,995	1,582,196	1,663,552	
INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver	C		29,819	169,209	197,613	208,928	213,758	213,758	223,015	217,357	227,150	
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	B		137,095	118,128	101,896	113,881	114,246	114,246	107,039	112,163	119,062	
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	To promote proper governance and public participation	A		157,084	97,185	108,399	105,595	107,159	107,159	103,656	112,979	119,263	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	1,822,565	2,036,019	2,200,109	2,399,626	2,399,877	2,399,877	2,515,184	2,653,718	2,787,739

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand													
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the	G		2,647	51,705	68,933	108,293	68,869	68,869	28,054	11,370	24,880	
SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention,	F		224	16,664	8,137	28,967	13,523	13,523	10,308	13,500	9,120	
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic	E		17,786	1,256	828	1,415	965	965	–	–	–	
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES				490,843	539,955	471,692	199,031	194,980	194,980	172,608	83,753	66,702	
INSTITUTION TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver	C		1,299	36,858	21,684	27,773	12,090	12,090	3,820	6,356	12,000	
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	B		13,075	3,223	1,161	12,400	2,749	2,749	2,083	–	–	
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	To promote proper governance and public participation	A		18,486	3,317	98	151	238	238	100	–	–	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	216,972	114,979	112,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives											
Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22	Budget Year + 2 2022/23
KPA 1: Governance and Stakeholder Participation											
KFA 01: Governance Structures											
Resolutions	MayCo and Council	10 per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Council	recommendations		95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Ombudsman	to within 30 days of		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	5,750	(22,706)	(22,523)	(16,382)	(12,545)	(488)	(488)	(392)	(406)	(14,575)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	30,388	5,818	64,217	71,229	48,615	50,482	50,482	51,731	54,847	58,204
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	181	2,647	3,242	-	89	89	-	-	-
KFA 02: Risk Management											
and corruption cases	fraud, theft and corruption	1 per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	1,716	1,907	2,267	852	1,095	1,095	876	994	1,125
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 03: Stakeholder Participation											
IDP and Budget annual stakeholder consultation	stakeholder engagements	week	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,622	2,385	1,179	303	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,373	2,603	2,859
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 04: Policies and By-Laws											
Review policies and by-laws	reviewed	1 per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
KFA 05: Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)											
meetings	% of attendance of formal IGR meetings	SDBIP	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	(827)	(898)	(1,062)	242	267	267	310	368	433
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 06: Communications (Internal and External)											
External and internal newsletters issued	internal newsletters		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Council by 31 January	submitted to Council by 31 January		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	1,039	193	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 07: Marketing (Branding and Website)											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	829	1,237	2,520	2,431	3,049	3,092	3,092	2,784	2,948	3,131
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	18	-	275	275	100	-	-
KPA 2: Financial Sustainability											
KFA 08: Revenue Management											
approved budget	budget revenue raised/	< 10%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
Draft Rolls by 01 October 2016 and Certified Rolls	October 2016, Certified		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	602,238	(239,119)	(246,971)	(274,709)	(316,120)	(317,460)	(317,460)	(341,737)	(367,938)	(395,908)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	521,762	26,448	9,668	(594)	17,292	17,166	17,166	10,428	11,784	13,290
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,987	-	-	82	-	503	503	100	-	-
KFA 09: Expenditure and Cost Management											
approved Budget	Budget expenditure spent	0.75 km	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	2,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	76,482	1,299	2,159	1,313	2,212	3,112	3,112	3,130	3,516	3,945
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	15,186	-	-	105	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 10: Budgeting / Funding											
Submit the Financial Plan for inclusion in the IDP for approval by Council by 30 April (Draft) and by 31 May (Final)	Financial Plan approved by Council by 30 April and 31 May	> 90%	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
for in principle approval by 31 March and final	Council by end March and		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Submit the Adjustments Budget to Council for approval by 28 February	Adjustments Budget submitted to Council by 28 February		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	214,915	(1,475)	(1,550)	(1,550)	(3,300)	(3,300)	(3,300)	(1,550)	(1,550)	(1,550)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	117,059	3,391	3,382	2,881	5,151	5,156	5,156	4,737	4,989	5,270
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	178,154	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 11: Capital Expenditure											
for the Municipality by 30 June (MFMA, S10(c))	% of approved Capital Budget submitted		96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
submit to the CM for approval by 30 June 2017	Capital Project Implementation Plan developed		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	70,471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	46,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 12: Asset Management											
Asset Management	Compliant Fixed Asset		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(51)	(1,969)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	(1,969)	-	(5,921)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	50	-	-	-	-	178	178	-	-	-
KFA 13: Financial Viability											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 14: Supply Chain Management											
deviations condoned by Council	Disclose in Annual Financial Statements all		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(130)	-	(389)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(88)	(92)	(97)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,102	5,690	7,603	10,724	4,375	4,296	4,296	5,174	6,128	7,193
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	57	-	224	2,709	1,000	888	888	1,500	-	-
KFA 15: Financial Reporting											
August to the Office of the Auditor-General	Statements submitted by										

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22	Budget Year + 2 2022/23
available cash to cover fixed operating	coverage ratio ((Available										
Municipality's ability to meet its service debt	coverage ratio ((Total										
outstanding service debtors	Report on the Service debtors to revenue ra		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand		(8)	(8,324)	(14,884)	(255)	(255)	(255)			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,102	15,258	50,664	32,480	24,315	24,160	24,160	21,137	21,668	22,242
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	57	-	-	322	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 3: INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION											
KFA 16. Organisational Structure											
equity target groups employed in the three highest	people from employment	<18%	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(23,685)	(7,750)	(36,315)	(6,937)	(44,229)	(44,229)	(12,063)	(12,351)	(12,643)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	25,203	32,715	43,766	47,610	52,903	52,903	51,048	55,428	60,197
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	1,023	2,655	1,518	150	644	644	-	-	-
KFA 17. Human Capital and Skills Development											
staff (Actual amount spent on training /total	by 30 June	TBC	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(1,753)	(2,060)	(1,791)	(700)	(1,100)	(1,100)	(1,101)	(700)	(700)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	10,629	15,445	17,069	17,363	18,522	18,522	17,728	18,116	18,993
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,869	135	635	90	750	1,971	1,971	-	-	-
KFA 18. Project and programme management											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	(4,433)	(5,185)	(5,185)	(5,185)	(4,093)	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	6,834	8,296	29,144	24,192	24,537	24,537	26,366	24,069	26,014
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	141	44	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
and Evaluation											
Submit the Mid-year S72 report to the Mayor	reports submitted to the		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Performance management assessments held	management		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	710	768	1,225	329	329	329	407	495	593
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 20. Systems and Technology											
Review and update ICT Strategic/ Master Plan	Master Plan by 30 June	4 per annum	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report
approval by 31 March	submitted to Council for		1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	332	8,323	9,708	10,532	11,165	10,703	10,703	10,230	10,799	11,401
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	116	2,971	4,868	4,310	6,042	7,982	7,982	2,367	1,400	1,400
KFA 21. Processes and Procedures											
Standard Operating Procedures	Operating Procedures										
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 22. Equipment and Fleet Management											
June	by 30 June		98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,161	(22)	(12)	(30)	(20)	(20)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	22,566	9,121	61,893	66,114	76,877	74,618	74,618	78,326	79,318	80,041
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	11,418	9,583	30,899	8,996	13,005	13,005	1,234	4,156	85,550
SERVICES											
KFA 23: Services Charter and Standards											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 24: Customer Relations Management											
submitted to Mayco within 3 months from date of	submitted to Mayco within	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	1,640	1,729	1,949	376	403	403	486	586	698
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure											
annually (Preceding 11 months + Reporting	% average electricity losses	1	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%
measured quarterly in terms of the approved	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 J		96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(1,004,511)	(1,001,278)	(1,044,350)	(1,245,440)	(1,255,355)	(1,255,355)	(1,331,621)	(1,433,331)	(1,539,885)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	843,855	868,178	891,283	1,045,119	1,017,261	1,017,261	1,108,546	1,174,668	1,243,967
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	33,969	89,871	145,925	129,470	133,833	133,833	31,200	41,200	33,200
Infrastructure											
infrastructure capital projects measured quarterly	Budget spent by 30 June	updated	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
resealing of streets (Actual expenditure and	Budget spent by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
submit to Council	Transport Network		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(20,191)	(42,686)	(48,073)	(14,766)	(16,266)	(16,266)	(72,719)	(721)	(722)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	113,150	126,393	129,849	131,415	117,372	117,372	133,276	157,282	161,011
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	60,868	67,895	64,400	56,673	80,503	80,503	95,454	6,000	20,800
Infrastructure											
projects measured quarterly in terms of the	Budget spent by 30 June	4 per annum	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the	Budget spent by 30 June		96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Install smart/ prepaid water meters	meters installed by 30		200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
ward and submit to MayCo	Study conducted and		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(331,573)	(368,685)	(364,860)	(390,999)	(356,316)	(356,316)	(389,339)	(393,716)	(422,769)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	235,892	245,342	277,755	292,174	282,246	282,246	305,751	317,103	328,335
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	153,632	315,617	313,884	151,898	240,028	240,028	55,234	24,523	22,232
Infrastructure											
projects measured quarterly in terms of the	Budget spent by 30 June	4 per annum	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
waste air space at existing landfill facility	submitted to Executive		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Save Wellington landfill airspace	June		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
and diversion projects	implemented by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
service	by 30 June		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(113,995)	(123,333)	(141,979)	(169,938)	(170,340)	(170,340)	(184,159)	(199,194)	(215,100)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	98,274	126,997	122,052	124,385	131,667	131,667	131,085	137,190	143,634
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,447	11,904	5,354	15,593	4,000	4,249	4,249	2,600	13,500	1,500
KFA 29: Municipal and Public Facilities											
Facility/Building Maintenance needs	plan for facilities		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(9,041)	17,657	(9,901)	(10,672)	(10,634)	(10,634)	(4,444)	(4,466)	(4,800)

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22	Budget Year + 2 2022/23
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	39,345	42,804	51,760	33,307	35,141	35,141	34,651	35,592	36,871
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	9,335	12,107	15,746	10,673	9,976	9,976	1,570	1,100	1,600
KFA 30: Sport and Recreational Facilities											
projects measured quarterly in terms of the	Budget spent by 30 June		96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
DEVELOPMENT											
Alleviation											
Municipality's local economic development	opportunities created by										
Economy Enhancement Strategy	Enhancement Strategy										
Update Indigent Register	applications processed by										
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	14,509	–	(96)	(12)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(6)	(6)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	15,217	8,281	10,079	14,943	13,280	12,925	12,925	11,226	12,930	13,252
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,293	341	495	1,098	4,600	906	906	–	–	–
(includes incentives)											
developed and submit to MayCo	Growth Strategy		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Incentive Policy by 30 June	Policy submitted to		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	973									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	215	–	804	116	–	–	–			
KFA 33: Municipal Planning											
Management Process	Management Process	Annual review	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Potential Plan for Farm 1341, Paarl to MayCo by 31	Potential Plan for Farm		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	384									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	20,021	1,758	2,197	2,212	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	608									
Heritage Resource Management											
Devolution of Heritage Competency from Western	Report to MayCo by 31	4 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Building Plan application process	Report submitted to MayCo by 31 December		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	1	–	(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	963	5,555	8,311	9,860	11,311	11,295	11,295	12,212	13,229	14,332
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
KFA 35: Urban Renewal											
for the Klein Drakenstein Rd and Lady Grey Str	Development Framework	700 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit Special Rating Areas Policy to Council	Policy submitted to		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,250									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,614									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,240									
KFA 36: Skills Development and Education											
Survey	conducted by 30 June	700 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Building Programme	Capacity Building		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Entrepreneurs Capacity Building Programme	Entrepreneurs Capacity	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,250									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,614									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand										
KFA 37: Rural Development											
emanating from the Rural Development Strategy	implemented by 30 June	700 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,250									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,614									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,240									
KFA 38: Spatial and Urban Planning											
System) developed and submitted to MayCo by 31	submitted to MayCo by 31	700 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Development Framework (LSDF)	Spatial Development		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Annual Review of the Drakenstein SDF	to MayCo 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compile a Five-year Drakenstein Municipal SDF	March the compiled Five-		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,250	(98)	(120)	(117)	(122)	(122)	(122)	(131)	(141)	(152)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,614	4,099	5,198	3,926	5,798	5,755	5,755	5,678	6,005	6,358
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 39: Tourism											
Implementation of the Integrated Arts and Crafts	Development Framework	700 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Development of a Tourism Gateway on De Poort	Policy submitted to		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,250									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,614	327	–	–	649	649	649	704	764	830
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Management											
Compile the 2020 General Valuation Roll	completed by 31	701 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	10,691	(375)	(9)	(5)	(10)	(41)	(41)	(41)	(41)	(41)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	9,686	9,799	9,392	13,488	14,939	15,773	15,773	16,695	18,011	19,440
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,682	–	–	17	–	166	166	–	–	–
MANAGEMENT											
KFA 41: Safety and Security											
Executive Mayor on the VPUU Programme	submitted to the Executive	As per EE Plan	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Establishment of a Land Invasion Response Unit	Unit established by 30		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	527									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	42,507	436	278	234	3,308	3,308	3,308	3,565	3,863	4,187
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–							1,000	1,750	3,000
KFA 42: Disaster Management											
Centre	Control Centre established	allocation	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	662									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,672									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–							–	500	1,420
KFA 43: Emergency Management											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(370)	(382)	(1,569)	(167)	(196)	(196)	(205)	(216)	(1,146)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	32,949	34,892	37,292	38,164	38,162	38,162	41,140	44,468	48,075
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	4	–	6	3,590	5,090	5,090	3,091	1,050	900

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22	Budget Year + 2 2022/23
Control											
measured quarterly in terms of the approved	Budget spent by 30 June	1 x report	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(88,622)	(109,967)	(92,467)	(107,208)	(96,392)	(96,392)	(97,796)	(99,454)	(101,658)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	77,506	90,704	90,947	101,791	98,614	98,614	98,402	99,903	101,594
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	3,668	7,470	696	5,000	632	632	1,300	1,300	500
Municipal Court											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(0)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1,661)	(1,501)	(1)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,310	6,837	9,680	13,550	37,564	39,887	39,887	36,811	37,707	37,353
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,634	–	–	–	285	185	185	–	200	200
Change											
Change Adaptation Plan	Adaptation Plan submitted		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Environment Report											
Plan	Plan reviewed and		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	(158)	(2,638)	(3,268)	(3,268)	(3,100)	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	1,256	1,820	2,664	5,181	6,105	6,105	5,986	5,871	6,289
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	26	–	–	–	–	–	–
KPA 47: Natural Resources											
management of Alien Vegetation on Municipal land on Municipal Land	developed by 30 June	1 x annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	implemented by June 30		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	implemented by June 30	1,054									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	21,200									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,780									
KPA 48: Parks and Open Spaces											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(476)	(122)	(46)	(70)	(11)	(11)	(12)	(12)	(13)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	35,656	18,112	21,616	23,933	41,656	42,411	42,411	45,126	48,718	52,613
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	10,091	1,090	5,605	370	2,550	2,890	2,890	3,560	1,500	1,500
KPA 7: Social and Community Development											
KFA 49: Health											
Forum and report quarterly on the functionality to	Number of reports submitted	4 x annum	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	62,021									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	82,600									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,599									
KFA 50: Early and Childhood Development											
Information sessions held with unregistered ECDs	Number of information sessions	4 x annum	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	864									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	15,322	130	68	602	256	338	338	270	270	270
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,344									
KFA 51: Gender, Elderly, youth and Disabled											
Establishment of an Drakenstein Youth Forum	established by 30 June	2 x annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(500)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	6,492	9,324	8,508	6,481	7,461	7,461	7,494	7,923	8,384
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	627	754	1,146	1,878	1,038	1,038	–	–	–
KFA 52: Sustainable Human Settlements (housing)											
Human Settlement Plan	provided by 30 June	–	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	5,491	(43,214)	(77,600)	(59,487)	(140,921)	(153,272)	(153,272)	(114,061)	(116,801)	(119,689)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	11,455	79,432	79,364	97,481	123,841	156,850	156,850	134,237	137,030	140,140
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,369	3,085	1,953	30,722	16,800	68,693	68,693	5,350	1,500	1,450
KFA 53: Sport and Recreation											
measured quarterly in terms of the approved	Budget spent by 30 June		96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
measured quarterly in terms of the approved	Budget spent by 30 June		96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(4,745)	(3,126)	(3,156)	(4,115)	(3,965)	(3,965)	(4,172)	(4,390)	(4,620)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	49,935	54,668	66,020	48,888	49,194	49,194	49,646	48,568	51,926
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	841	22,555	15,166	16,333	42,751	34,607	34,607	14,180	13,350	13,850
KFA 54: Arts and Culture											
Forum	established by 30 June	Establish DGF	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	28									
KFA 55: Animal Control											
Respond to livestock complaints	complaints within 24	–	–	–	–						
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	184									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,163									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
KFA 56: Libraries											
Library) Capital Project measured quarterly in	Budget spent by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(15,362)	(19,435)	(22,019)	(17,417)	(17,500)	(17,500)	(18,844)	(19,873)	(20,960)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	17,097	18,167	24,234	21,612	21,715	21,715	23,225	25,030	26,983
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	291	106	613	3,115	6,735	6,775	6,775	–	–	–
KFA 57: Cemeteries and Crematoria											
through the construction of crypts	constructed by 30 June										
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(2,362)	(2,663)	(3,189)	(3,053)	(3,053)	(3,053)	(3,205)	(3,365)	(3,534)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	3,998	4,631	4,613	6,840	6,772	6,772	7,184	7,690	8,233
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	388	200	200	200	500	1,500	1,500

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Table 3: Drakenstein - Supporting Table 3A1 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	12.2%	14.4%	15.1%	14.5%	5.8%	5.8%	8.3%	8.0%	7.5%	9.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	13.6%	17.2%	18.5%	16.7%	6.9%	6.9%	7.9%	9.3%	8.6%	10.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	87.1%	89.6%	68.8%	69.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	82.1%	85.1%	94.7%	54.6%	73.3%	73.3%	99.4%	101.7%	97.4%	93.6%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.0	0.6	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.0	0.6	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.5
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		94.8%	90.2%	93.7%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	109.6%	94.0%	94.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		94.7%	90.2%	93.7%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	109.6%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.8%	20.5%	18.1%	16.5%	15.4%	15.4%	28.3%	16.8%	13.9%	12.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		88.5%	138.3%	557.3%	172.5%	174.2%	174.2%	466.2%	291.5%	164.3%	116.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	29354520.26	47680503	40210187	62299582.51	62299582.51	62299582.51	62299582.51	40210187	40210187	40210187
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	25,362	41,848	37,186	32,895	32,895	32,895	32,895	44,995	49,494	54,444
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	6.6%	5.5%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1,516	1,526	1,592	3,092	3,092	3,092	3,092	1,857	2,006	2,166
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2383164	387763	657462	6185956.827	6185956.827	6185956.827	6185956.827	657462	657462	657462
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	14.9%	15.3%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.8%	29.9%	33.8%	29.1%	29.4%	29.4%	27.5%	28.3%	28.5%	28.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.1%	31.4%	35.3%	30.5%	30.7%	30.7%		29.6%	29.7%	30.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	10.7%	13.5%	13.3%	10.6%	10.8%	10.8%		9.2%	9.8%	9.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.0%	18.4%	18.7%	16.2%	14.0%	14.0%	11.0%	17.4%	16.3%	15.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	8.2	8.7	8.6	45.0	45.0	45.0	49.7	62.0	24.2	26.0
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	21.3%	24.9%	21.9%	19.9%	18.8%	18.8%	32.6%	20.1%	16.5%	15.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	723,201,301.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			194	217	251	280	283	284	289	294	299	301
Females aged 5 - 14			19	19	20	37	39	39	40	41	41	42
Males aged 5 - 14			19	19	20	37	39	40	40	41	41	42
Females aged 15 - 34			37	36	44	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
Males aged 15 - 34			36	38	45	58	61	62	62	63	64	65
Unemployment			13	19	19	24	24	25	25	25	25	26
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		No income	6,969	7,356	7,743	9,176	10,000	10,898	11,876	12,767	13,724	14,754
R1 - R1 600		R1 - R6 327	937	989	1,041	1,290	1,406	1,532	1,670	1,795	1,930	2,075
R1 601 - R3 200		R6 328 - R12 653	1,655	1,747	1,839	2,294	2,500	2,724	2,969	3,192	3,431	3,688
R3 201 - R6 400		R12 654 - R25 306	5,778	6,099	6,420	7,670	8,360	9,110	9,928	10,673	11,473	12,334
R6 401 - R12 800		R25 307 - R50 613	9,253	9,767	10,281	12,258	13,359	15,921	15,866	17,056	18,335	19,710
R12 801 - R25 600		R50 614 - R101 225	9,885	10,434	10,983	13,406	14,609	15,921	17,351	18,652	20,051	21,555
R25 601 - R51 200		R101 226 - R202 450	7,506	7,923	8,340	9,964	10,859	11,834	12,897	13,864	14,904	16,022
R52 201 - R102 400		R202 451 - R404 901	5,902	6,230	6,558	7,670	8,359	9,110	9,928	10,673	11,473	12,334
R102 401 - R204 800		R404 902 - R809 802	3,977	4,198	4,419	5,448	5,937	6,471	7,052	7,581	8,149	8,761
R204 801 - R409 600		R809 803 - R1 619 604	1,358	1,434	1,509	1,792	1,953	2,128	2,320	2,494	2,681	2,882
R409 601 - R819 200		R1 619 605 - R3 329 208	362	382	402	431	469	511	557	599	644	692
> R819 200		R3 329 209 or more	219	231	243	287	312	341	371	399	429	461
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	< R 6 327 per household per month	7,967	8,366	8,784	10466.00	11406.00	12430.00	13546.00	14561.95	15654.10	16828.15
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			194,417	217,089	251,262	280	283	284	289	294	299	301
Number of poor people in municipal area			87,487	97,690	114,827	128	129	131	132	133	135	136
Number of households in municipal area			44,410	51,614	59,774	72	72	72	72	73	73	73
Number of poor households in municipal area			24,592	25,958	27,324	33	36	40	42	45	49	53
Definition of poor household (R per annum)			-	-	<38 200	< 50 613	< 50 613	< 50 613	< 50 613	< 50 614	< 50 615	< 50 616
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			36,360	38,178	50,875	64,710	65,117	66,211	66,411	66,611	66,812	67,013
Informal			7,970	8,200	8,899	6,976	6,831	5,999	6,059	6,120	6,181	6,243
Total number of households			44,330	46,378	59,774	71,686	71,948	72,210	72,470	72,731	72,993	73,255
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.3%	5.3%	4.7%	4.1%	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%
Interest rate - borrowing						9.8%	9.8%	10.0%	10.3%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment						7.1%	7.1%	7.3%	7.3%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Remuneration increases						7.4%	7.4%	7.0%	6.7%	5.8%	6.2%	6.2%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	39,544	39,906	40,403	40,903	40,903	40,903	41,403	41,903	42,403
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	24,469	24,306	27,401	27,601	27,601	27,601	27,801	28,001	28,201
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3,709	4,882	3,709	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	68,129	69,501	71,920	74,120	74,120	74,120	74,820	75,520	76,220
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	481	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
		No water supply	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	297	778	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
		Total number of households	68,426	70,279	72,217	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	58,897	59,875	62,403	63,903	63,903	63,903	64,403	64,903	65,403
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8,169	8,309	8,454	9,154	9,154	9,154	9,354	9,554	9,754
		Chemical toilet	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	67,243	68,361	71,034	73,234	73,234	73,234	73,934	74,634	75,334
		Bucket toilet	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451
		No toilet provisions	354	1,089	354	354	354	354	354	354	354
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,183	1,918	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183
		Total number of households	68,426	70,279	72,217	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	7,533	7,554	34,212	34,912	34,912	34,912	35,612	36,312	37,112
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35,380	36,266	35,350	35,850	35,850	35,850	36,350	36,850	37,350
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	42,913	43,820	69,562	70,762	70,762	70,762	71,962	73,162	74,462
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	3,502	3,220	–	3,520	3,520	3,520	3,820	4,120	4,320
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	3,502	3,220	–	3,520	3,520	3,520	3,820	4,120	4,320
		Total number of households	46,415	47,040	69,562	74,282	74,282	74,282	75,782	77,282	78,782
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	39,486	40,634	39,686	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	39,486	40,634	39,686	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	5,198	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	5,198	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	39,486	40,634	44,884	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	39,544	39,906	40,403	40,903	40,903	40,903	41,403	41,903	42,403
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	24,469	24,306	27,401	27,601	27,601	27,601	27,801	28,001	28,201
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3,709	4,882	3,709	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	68,129	69,501	71,920	74,120	74,120	74,120	74,820	75,520	76,220
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	481	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
		No water supply	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134

<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	297	778	297	297	297	297	297	297
Total number of households	68,426	70,279	72,217	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	76,517
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	58,897	59,875	62,403	63,903	63,903	63,903	64,403	65,403
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8,169	8,309	8,454	9,154	9,154	9,154	9,354	9,754
Chemical toilet	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Pit toilet (ventilated)	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	67,243	68,361	71,034	73,234	73,234	73,234	73,934	75,334
Bucket toilet	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451
No toilet provisions	354	1,089	354	354	354	354	354	354
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,183	1,918	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183
Total number of households	68,426	70,279	72,217	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	76,517
<u>Energy:</u>								
Electricity (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>Refuse:</u>								
Removed at least once a week	39,486	40,634	39,686	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	76,517
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	39,486	40,634	39,686	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	76,517
Removed less frequently than once a week	—	—	5,198	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No rubbish disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	5,198	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	39,486	40,634	44,884	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	76,517

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	7,533	7,554	34,212	34,912	34,912	34,912	35,612	36,312	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35,380	36,266	35,350	35,850	35,850	35,850	36,350	37,350	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	42,913	43,820	69,562	70,762	70,762	70,762	71,962	73,162	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	3,502	3,220	-	3,520	3,520	3,520	3,820	4,120	
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3,502	3,220	-	3,520	3,520	3,520	3,820	4,120	
		Total number of households	46,415	47,040	69,562	74,282	74,282	74,282	75,782	77,282	
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	12,338,194	37,823,087	52,278,593	30,872,350	40,334,524	40,334,524	42,928,034	46,323,641	49,987,841
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	17,653	18,000	18,000	18,500	18,500	18,500	19,000	19,500	19,500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	18,216,667	10,671,680	16,337,878	8,480,445	13,054,062	13,054,062	13,954,792	14,917,673	15,946,992
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	18,373	18,000	18,000	18,500	18,500	18,500	19,000	19,500	19,500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	13,880,249	17,038,816	20,925,539	12,317,100	16,954,294	16,954,294	18,361,500	19,885,505	21,536,002
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	18,373	18,000	18,000	18,500	18,500	18,500	19,000	19,500	19,500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	30,920,322	33,502,151	37,119,592	29,791,377	30,688,740	30,688,740	33,082,462	35,662,894	38,444,599
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	18,373	18,000	18,000	18,500	18,500	18,500	19,000	19,500	19,500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	289,281	229,088	65,854	137,092	218,098	218,098	81,502	130,356	225,138	314,546
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	249,122	180,867	(7,101)	186,215	148,528	148,528	261,712	8,816	39,253	105,752
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	723,201,301.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	35,421	6,764	(14,117)	53,059	59,219	59,219	339,197	84,185	15,953	69,995
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(0.3%)	(0.4%)	11.3%	(7.5%)	(6.0%)	(16.7%)	0.7%	1.8%	1.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	91.4%	88.5%	95.3%	93.8%	93.9%	93.9%	108.0%	90.4%	90.7%	91.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	7.2%	8.3%	6.5%	6.5%	6.8%	6.8%	3.7%	7.8%	7.8%	7.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,(19)	8	98.5%	100.6%	100.6%	90.3%	87.5%	87.5%	143.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	87.1%	89.6%	68.8%	69.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.7%	100.6%	101.2%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	22.1%	(7.2%)	7.0%	(7.1%)	0.0%	54.8%	14.3%	(11.5%)	(1.4%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(42.0%)	(33.5%)	142.6%	(59.3%)	0.0%	17.2%	(0.6%)	(0.6%)	(0.6%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3.9%	4.5%	4.4%	4.0%	4.1%	4.1%	3.7%	3.7%	4.3%	4.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	33.3%	16.7%	15.2%	13.8%	8.6%	8.6%	0.0%	3.5%	4.6%	16.6%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2016/07/01	2017/07/01	2000/01/01	2000/01/01					
Financial year valuation used		2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020			2020/2021		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			No		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12			-		
No. of properties	5	42,709	44,417	46,875	48,177	49,330	49,330	51,550	53,870	56,294
No. of sectional title values	5	2,553	2,655	3,011	3,724	4,158	4,158	4,345	4,541	4,745
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		10	618	10	5	32	32	33	35	37
No. of objections by rate payers		20	1,093	20	8	38	38	40	41	43
No. of appeals by rate payers		5	69	5	-	1	1	1	1	1
No. of successful objections	8	5	1,003	5	5	32	32	33	35	37
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	5	5	5	-	31	31	32	34	35
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	116	125	130	130	135	135	142	148	155
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		1,488	1,607	1,796	1,775	1,852	1,852	1,935	2,022	2,113
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		116	123	130	130	135	135	142	148	155
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		16	25	33	33	34	34	35	37	39
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		524	533	541	554	575	575	601	628	656
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		566	666	724	732	732	732	765	800	836
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		5,064	5,464	5,949	5,860	3,458	3,458	3,614	3,777	3,947
Total valuation reductions:		6,286	6,811	7,376	7,309	4,935	4,935	5,157	5,389	5,632
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	42,143	43,436	55,356	56,820	59,126	59,126	61,786	64,567	67,472
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	42,143	43,436	55,356	56,820	59,126	59,126	61,786	64,567	67,472
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		160	180	180	180			180		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	225,046	246,447	275,982	305,350	308,406	308,406	331,537	356,402	383,132
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	226,129	241,518	269,910	298,632	301,621	301,621	324,243	348,561	374,703
Expected cash collection rate (%)		100.5%	98.0%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2	2	19,980	21,678	21,678	21,678	23,304	25,052	26,930
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		581	581	209	227	227	227	244	263	282
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		36,615	36,615	40,959	44,424	44,424	44,424	47,756	51,338	55,188
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		48,960	48,960	53,970	63,094	64,644	64,644	69,493	74,705	80,307
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		86,157	86,157	115,119	129,423	130,974	130,974	140,797	151,356	162,708

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2019/20																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		41,803	1,204	2,318	2,089	407	1,775	390	-	-	-	-	-	23	8	51	9
No. of sectional title property values		2,186,721,600	107,359,000	491,687,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		860,928,076	42,128,185	189,931,507	309,128,126	14,740,303	22,909,729	65,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	0	0	0	0	0	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	0
Base of valuation (select)		Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	0	0	0	0	0	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	0	0	0	0	0	Y	Y	Y	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	0
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	6,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	59,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	59,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.006749	0.011473	0.011473	0.006749	0.011473	0.006749	0.006749	-	-	-	-	-	0.006749	0.006749	0.006749	0.011473
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		257,450	7,415	14,276	12,865	2,507	10,932	2,402	-	-	-	-	-	142	49	314	55
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		248,439	7,155	13,776	12,415	2,419	10,549	2,318	-	-	-	-	-	137	48	303	53
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		6,164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		44,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		64,644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		43,684	1,258	2,422	2,183	425	1,855	408	-	-	-	-	-	24	8	53	9
No. of sectional title property values		2,285,124,072	112,190,155	513,812,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		899,669,840	44,023,953	198,478,425	323,038,892	15,403,616	23,940,666	68,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3.135	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		4.18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	0	0	0	0	0	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	0
Base of valuation (select)		Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	0	0	0	0	0	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	0	0	0	0	0	Y	Y	Y	0
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	0
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	6,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	62,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	62,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.007255	0.012333	0.012333	0.007255	0.012333	0.007255	0.007255	-	-	-	-	-	0.007255	0.007255	0.007255	0.012333
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		269,035	7,749	14,918	13,444	2,619	11,424	2,510	-	-	-	-	-	148	51	328	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		259,619	7,477	14,396	12,974	2,528	11,024	2,422	-	-	-	-	-	143	50	317	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		6,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		46,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		67,553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Formal/informal settlements			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Small holdings			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Farm properties - used		0	0.0017	0.0014	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Farm properties - not used			0.0017	0.0014	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Industrial properties			0.0114	0.0098	0.0106	0.0115	0.0123	0.0133	0.0143
Business and commercial properties			0.0114	0.0098	0.0106	0.0115	0.0123	0.0133	0.0143
Communal land - residential			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Communal land - small holdings			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Communal land - farm property			0.0017	0.0014	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Communal land - business and commercial			0.0114	0.0098	0.0106	0.0115	0.0123	0.0133	0.0143
Communal land - other			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
State-owned properties			0.0167	0.0098	0.0106	0.0115	0.0123	0.0133	0.0143
Municipal properties			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Public service infrastructure			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
State trust land			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Restitution and redistribution properties			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Protected areas			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
National monuments properties			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			160,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000
Indigent rebate or exemption		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		20% - 100%	20% - 100%	20% - 100%	20% - 100%	20% - 100%	20% - 100%	20% - 100%	20% - 100%
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			31	34	48	50	54	58	62
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			1,046	1,130	1,209	1,281	1,370	1,464	1,565
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Gated Villages	-	-	6	6	7	7	8
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 to <6kl *	-	-	5	5	5	6	6
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		>6 to <10kl	10	3	8	9	9	10	11
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		>10 to <15 kl	10	11	12	13	13	14	15
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		>15 to <30 kl	16	14	15	16	17	19	20
Other	2		21	18	19	23	24	26	28
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			59	68	78	86	93	101	109
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			1,226	1,410	1,621	1,800	1,949	2,111	2,286
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 to 550	413	475	546	606	656	711	770
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		551 to 600	455	524	602	668	724	784	849
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		601 to 1500	540	621	714	793	859	930	1,007
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		1501 to 3000	1,275	1,467	1,687	1,872	2,027	2,196	2,378
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		domestic 1 phase 30 Amp	145	148	155	177	188	200	213
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		Domestic life line 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Domestic life line 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase >20 Amp	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee			-	-	-	1,632	1,759	1,896	2,044
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		one removal per week	2,348	2,576	2,825	3,131	3,375	3,638	3,922

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Water (kilolotres per household per month)		Schools 20% rebate	160,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000
Refuse Removal		Schools 20% rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		Schools & cheches 25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Gated Villages	-	-	6	6	7	7	8
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 to ≤6kl *	-	-	5	5	5	6	6
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		>6 to ≤10kl	10	3	8	9	9	10	11
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		>10 to ≤15 kl	10	11	12	13	13	14	15
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		>15 to ≤30 kl	16	14	15	16	17	19	20
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		>30 to ≤50 kl	21	18	19	23	24	26	28
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		>50 to ≤80 kl	29	41	44	41	44	47	51
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)		above 80 kl	29	41	44	58	62	66	70
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Size per erf in m² - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 to 550	413	475	546	606	656	711	770
Size per erf in m² - Block 2 (c/kl)		551 to 600	455	524	602	668	724	784	849
Size per erf in m² - Block 3 (c/kl)		601 to 1500	540	621	714	793	859	930	1,007
Size per erf in m² - Block 4 (c/kl)		1501 to 3000	1,275	1,467	1,687	1,872	2,027	2,196	2,378
Size per erf in m² - Block 5 (c/kl)		3001 to 10 000	1,959	2,253	2,591	2,876	3,115	3,373	3,653
Size per erf in m² - Block 6 (c/kl)		10 001 to 25000	3,845	4,422	5,085	5,644	6,113	6,620	7,170
Size per erf in m² - Block 7 (c/kl)		25 001 to 100 000	7,014	8,066	9,276	10,296	11,151	12,076	13,078
Size per erf in m² - Block 8 (c/kl)		100 001 to 300 000	11,686	13,439	15,455	17,155	18,579	20,121	21,791
		Above 300 000	18,131	20,850	23,978	26,616	28,825	31,217	33,808
		(fill in structure)						-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		Domestic life line20Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Domestic life line20Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 3 phase	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 3 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
								-	-
Business								-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Commercial 3 phase	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Commercial 3 phase > 20 Amp	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		(fill in thresholds)						-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		301.10	249.56	270.27	292.44	292.44	292.44	7.5%	314.38	337.96	363.31
Electricity: Basic levy		369.63	376.80	396.00	451.20	451.20	451.20	6.3%	479.40	510.23	543.03
Electricity: Consumption		1,424.70	1,450.00	1,524.00	1,723.20	1,723.20	1,723.20	4.9%	1,807.60	1,923.83	2,047.53
Water: Basic levy		31.44	33.96	47.54	50.40	50.40	50.40	6.9%	53.88	57.60	61.57
Water: Consumption		205.60	284.82	470.50	372.77	372.77	372.77	6.9%	398.55	426.05	455.45
Sanitation		129.35	148.75	171.07	189.89	189.89	189.89	8.3%	205.65	222.72	241.20
Refuse removal		195.65	214.63	235.45	260.88	260.88	260.88	7.8%	281.23	303.17	326.81
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
sub-total		2,657.47	2,758.52	3,114.83	3,340.78	3,340.78	3,340.78	6.0%	3,540.69	3,781.55	4,038.91
VAT on Services		329.89	351.25	426.68	457.25	457.25	457.25	5.8%	483.95	516.54	551.34
Total large household bill:		2,987.36	3,109.78	3,541.51	3,798.03	3,798.03	3,798.03	6.0%	4,024.64	4,298.08	4,590.25
% increase/-decrease			4.1%	13.9%	7.2%	—	—		6.0%	6.8%	6.8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		189.58	153.57	166.32	179.97	179.97	179.97	7.5%	193.47	207.98	223.58
Electricity: Basic levy		144.64	147.53	155.05	176.70	176.70	176.70	6.3%	187.80	199.88	212.73
Electricity: Consumption		712.35	725.00	762.00	861.60	861.60	861.60	4.9%	903.80	961.91	1,023.77
Water: Basic levy		31.44	33.96	47.54	50.40	50.40	50.40	6.9%	53.88	57.60	61.57
Water: Consumption		154.20	212.82	367.95	291.07	291.07	291.07	6.9%	311.20	332.67	355.63
Sanitation		93.09	107.06	123.12	136.66	136.66	136.66	8.3%	148.00	160.28	173.59
Refuse removal		195.65	214.63	235.45	260.88	260.88	260.88	7.8%	281.23	303.17	326.81
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
sub-total		1,520.95	1,594.57	1,857.43	1,957.28	1,957.28	1,957.28	6.2%	2,079.38	2,223.49	2,377.67
VAT on Services		186.39	201.74	253.67	266.60	266.60	266.60	6.1%	282.89	302.33	323.11
Total small household bill:		1,707.35	1,796.31	2,111.09	2,223.87	2,223.88	2,223.88	6.2%	2,362.27	2,525.82	2,700.79
% increase/-decrease			5.2%	17.5%	5.3%	0.0%	—		6.2%	6.9%	6.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		78.06	64.79	70.17	—	—	—		—	—	—
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		247.95	252.28	377.30	429.87	429.87	429.87	6.2%	456.65	486.01	517.26
Water: Basic levy		31.44	33.96	47.54	50.40	50.40	50.40	6.9%	53.88	57.60	61.57
Water: Consumption		102.80	140.82	265.40	209.37	209.37	209.37	6.9%	223.85	239.30	255.81
Sanitation		93.09	107.06	123.12	136.66	136.66	136.66	8.3%	148.00	160.28	173.59
Refuse removal		195.65	214.63	235.45	260.88	260.88	260.88	7.8%	281.23	303.17	326.81
Other		(443.07)	(412.44)	(604.24)	(600.40)	(600.40)	(600.40)		(645.26)	—	—
sub-total		305.93	401.10	514.73	486.78	486.78	486.78	6.5%	518.35	1,246.36	1,335.04
VAT on Services		93.93	47.08	66.68	73.02	73.02	73.02	6.5%	77.75	186.95	200.26
Total small household bill:		399.86	448.18	581.42	559.80	559.80	559.80	6.5%	596.10	1,433.31	1,535.30
% increase/-decrease			12.1%	29.7%	(3.7%)	—	—		6.5%	140.4%	7.1%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		133	129	125	133	87	87	44	43	–
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		276,778	225,106	59,877	90,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	75,000	80,000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	276,911	225,235	60,002	90,133	80,087	80,087	80,044	75,043	80,000
Entities										
Securities - National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		276,911	225,235	60,002	90,133	80,087	80,087	80,044	75,043	80,000

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA		1	CALL	YES	VARIABLE	7	0	0	30 June 2020	30,078	-	-	17,500	47,578
FNB		1	CALL	YES	VARIABLE	7.66	0	0	30 June 2020	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank		1	CALL	YES	VARIABLE	6.8	0	0	30 June 2020	-	-	-	-	-
Nedbank		1	CALL	YES	VARIABLE	6.95	0	0	30 June 2020	-	-	-	-	-
ESCOM			Securities - National Govern	YES	FIXED	0.135			30 June 2020	88	-	-	-	88
Grinrod Bank		1	CALL	YES	VARIABLE	6.95	0	0	30 June 2020	30,096	-	-	2,238	32,334
Municipality sub-total										60,262		-	19,738	80,000
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									60,262		-	19,738	80,000

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality											
Annuity and Bullet Loans			1,029,649	1,333,295	1,448,886	1,443,295	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,594,688	1,575,004	1,556,448
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			2,065	1,239	-	1,089	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total		1	1,031,713	1,334,534	1,448,886	1,444,384	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,594,688	1,575,004	1,556,448
Entities											
Annuity and Bullet Loans			-	-	-	60,340	60,340	60,340	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		1	-	-	-	60,340	60,340	60,340	-	-	-
Total Borrowing		1	1,031,713	1,334,534	1,448,886	1,504,724	1,686,004	1,686,004	1,594,688	1,575,004	1,556,448

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		115,563	124,827	143,501	165,386	165,386	165,386	171,746	182,663	200,557
Local Government Equitable Share		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Equitable Share		106,240	120,821	137,518	150,601	150,601	150,601	164,466	179,913	195,507
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,352	2,456	4,433	5,185	5,185	5,185	4,093	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,475	1,550	1,550	3,300	3,300	3,300	1,550	1,550	1,550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1,496	–	–	1,300	1,300	1,300	737	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	600	1,200	3,500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5,000	–	–	5,000	5,000	5,000	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		52,222	18,370	25,297	84,642	85,364	85,364	91,447	98,887	100,132
Capacity Building		120	–	360	380	380	380	401	–	–
Community Development Workers		113	111	–	–	222	222	113	113	113
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance		640	–	647	736	736	736	688	688	688
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)		–	255	255	255	495	495	–	–	–
Housing		35,993	2,363	4,443	65,976	65,976	65,976	71,370	78,330	78,340
Title - Deeds Restoration Grant		–	–	2,784	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	224	224	224	238	252	264
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thusong services centres grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		–	–	–	–	–	–	150	–	150
Greenest competition		–	–	–	–	260	260	–	–	–
LG GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT		60	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Services Conditional Grant		14,483	15,641	16,736	17,071	17,071	17,071	18,487	19,504	20,577
RSEP Municipal Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		812	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thusong Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	100	–	–	–	–	660	–	–
Community and Social Services		–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	660	–	–
Other grant providers:		1,037	261	15,263	700	4,860	4,860	1,200	700	700
DMOSS		–	–	–	–	4,000	4,000	–	–	–
Education Training and Development Practices SETA		1,037	261	1,089	700	700	700	700	700	700
FORN GOV/INT ORG - EUROPEAN UNION		–	–	14,174	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Western Cape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Northern Cape Arts and Cultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neumarkt Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Afrimat		–	–	–	–	160	160	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	168,821	143,557	184,062	250,728	255,610	255,610	265,053	282,250	301,389
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		38,946	78,554	47,951	62,750	90,650	90,650	85,649	63,479	61,782
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		5,000	4,000	5,738	15,000	15,000	15,000	27,000	25,000	20,000
IPSA Grant		–	–	–	–	27,900	27,900	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	26,845	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		32,046	47,709	34,484	47,750	47,750	47,750	58,649	37,729	39,782
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	750	2,000
RBIG		1,900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Development & Land Reform Grant		–	–	7,729	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		19,863	79,980	70,553	55,520	57,558	57,558	79,900	1,500	920
Fire Capital Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	920
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accelerated Housing Delivery Grant		–	2,300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Human Settlement		–	17,500	10,000	41,520	41,520	41,520	6,900	–	–
Municipal Accreditation Assistance		–	–	17,325	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries; Archives and Museums		600	3,400	5,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		19,263	42,000	38,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	72,000	–	–
Municipal Drought Relief Grant		–	14,780	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provision of new lighting at recreational parks		–	–	–	–	2,038	2,038	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thusong services centres grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RSEP Municipal Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,500	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	228	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		7,472	–	–	2,638	8,380	8,380	2,600	–	–
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	6,099	6,099	–	–	–
DMOSS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
European Union		7,472	–	–	2,638	2,281	2,281	2,600	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	66,281	158,534	118,504	120,908	156,588	156,588	168,149	64,979	62,702
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		235,102	302,091	302,565	371,636	412,198	412,198	433,202	347,229	364,091

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		124,406	128,222	143,501	165,386	164,086	164,086	171,746	182,663	200,557
Local Government Equitable Share		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Equitable Share		106,240	123,216	137,518	150,601	150,601	150,601	164,466	179,913	195,507
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,352	2,456	4,433	5,185	5,185	5,185	4,093	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,475	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1,496	1,000	–	1,300	–	–	737	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	1,750	1,750	1,750	300	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	600	1,200	3,500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		4,682	–	–	5,000	5,000	5,000	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		9,162	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		27,629	21,351	22,770	84,642	111,782	111,782	91,447	98,887	100,132
Capacity Building		–	60	239	380	681	681	401	–	–
Community Development Workers		163	69	–	–	222	222	113	113	113
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Constr		640	–	619	736	736	736	688	688	688
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)		120	255	255	255	495	495	–	–	–
Housing		11,724	5,326	4,824	65,976	89,210	89,210	71,370	78,330	78,340
Title - Deeds Restoration Grant		–	–	–	–	2,784	2,784	–	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	224	224	224	238	252	264
Regional Socio Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urb		–	–	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thusong services centres grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		–	–	–	–	–	–	150	–	150
Greenest competition		–	–	–	–	260	260	–	–	–
LG GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT		–	–	98	–	–	–	–	–	–
RSEP Municipal Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Services Conditional Grant		14,483	15,641	16,738	17,071	17,071	17,071	18,487	19,504	20,577
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		500	–	(3)	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	85	–	–	–	–	660	–	–
Community and Social Services		–	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Safety Project Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	660	–	–
Other grant providers:		1,753	2,014	16,220	700	5,887	5,887	1,200	700	700
DMOSS		–	–	–	–	4,000	4,000	–	–	–
Education Training and Development Practices SETA		1,753	2,014	1,692	700	1,000	1,000	700	700	700
Neumark Grant		–	–	158	–	727	727	500	–	–
FORN GOV/INT ORG - EUROPEAN UNION		–	–	14,370	–	–	–	–	–	–
Afrimat		–	–	–	–	160	160	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		153,789	151,673	182,492	250,728	281,754	281,754	265,053	282,250	301,389
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39,127	57,949	71,267	62,750	93,450	93,450	85,649	63,479	61,782
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3,989	5,011	5,738	15,000	15,000	15,000	27,000	25,000	20,000
IPSA Grant		–	–	–	–	27,900	27,900	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	5,229	21,616	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		32,046	47,709	34,484	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	750	2,000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		(9,162)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Development & Land Reform Grant		–	–	9,429	–	1,500	1,500	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	47,750	49,050	49,050	58,649	37,729	39,782
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		12,253	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		26,313	97,735	78,894	55,520	43,949	43,949	79,900	1,500	920
Fire Capital Grant		–	–	1,483	–	–	–	–	–	920
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	48,159	23,698	41,520	27,821	27,821	6,900	–	–
Libraries Archives and Museums		502	3,440	4,908	–	90	90	–	–	–
Libraries; Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		19,263	42,000	38,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	72,000	–	–
Municipal Drought Relief Grant		–	4,136	10,644	–	2,038	2,038	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		1,558	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Facilities Grant		–	–	161	–	–	–	–	–	–
Implementation of Impound Facilities		4,990	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RSEP Municipal Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,500	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	2,638	8,380	8,380	2,600	–	–
European Union		–	–	–	2,638	2,281	2,281	2,600	–	–
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	6,099	6,099	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		65,440	155,685	150,160	120,908	145,780	145,780	168,149	64,979	62,702
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		219,229	307,357	332,652	371,636	427,534	427,534	433,202	347,229	364,091

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		9,162	8,762	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		115,563	124,827	143,501	165,386	165,386	165,386	171,746	182,663	200,557
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		124,407	133,589	143,501	165,386	165,386	165,386	171,746	182,663	200,557
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		318	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	26,145	26,145	–	–	–
Current year receipts		52,222	18,370	25,297	84,642	85,364	85,364	91,447	98,887	100,132
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		27,629	18,370	23,727	84,642	111,508	111,508	91,447	98,887	100,132
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		24,592	–	1,570	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	100	–	–	–	–	660	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	100	–	–	–	–	660	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		716	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		1,037	261	15,263	700	4,860	4,860	1,200	700	700
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,753	261	15,263	700	4,860	4,860	1,200	700	700
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		153,789	152,320	182,492	250,728	281,754	281,754	265,053	282,250	301,389
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	24,910	–	1,570	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10,353	–	17,845	27,900	27,900	27,900	–	–	–
Current year receipts		38,946	78,554	47,951	62,750	90,650	90,650	85,649	63,479	61,782
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		39,127	41,990	65,795	90,650	90,650	90,650	85,649	63,479	61,782
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10,173	36,564	–	–	27,900	27,900	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		6,450	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		19,863	79,980	70,553	55,520	57,558	57,558	79,900	1,500	920
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		26,313	79,980	70,553	53,285	38,293	38,293	65,423	1,500	920
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	2,235	19,265	19,265	14,477	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	2,638	8,737	8,737	2,600	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	2,638	8,737	8,737	2,600	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		65,440	121,970	136,348	146,573	137,680	137,680	153,672	64,979	62,702
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	10,173	36,564	–	2,235	47,165	47,165	14,477	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		219,229	274,289	318,840	397,301	419,435	419,435	418,725	347,229	364,091
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		35,083	36,564	1,570	2,235	47,165	47,165	14,477	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Transfers to other municipalities												
Pg Wc - Capacity Building		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pg Wc - Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pg Wc - Other:Fin Mng Support (Wc_Fmsgsg)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State												
Prv Dpt Agen - Housing Board		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prv Dpt Agen - Invest & Trade Promo Agen			-	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ts_O_M_Da&A_Pda_Wc Invest&Trade Promot			-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:			-	-	350	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations												
Ts_O_M_Pe_Oth Trf Pe_Afrimat			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Unspecified			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof: Museums			-	2,275	3,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof: Spca			-	171	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof: Tourism			-	2,000	2,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof: Unspecified			-	-	3,558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Prof: Other Non-Profit Institutions			-	226	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N-P Sec 21 Sch: Maintenance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N-P Sec 21 Sch: Sport & Recreational			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pub Corp: N-Fin Corp - Product			5,489	4,602	11,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tour Of Good Hope Grant			-	244	256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Museums			-	-	-	5,960	350	350	-	305	305	305
Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Pub Sch_Sec21_Maint			-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Pub Sch_Sec21_Sp&Recr			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Spca			-	-	-	200	200	200	-	200	200	200
Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Tourism			-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-
Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Unspecified			-	-	-	4,250	10,924	10,924	9,394	3,835	6,010	6,010
Ts_O_M_Pc_Non Fin Pc_Product			-	-	-	3,095	3,470	3,470	2,000	800	24,905	24,905
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations			5,489	9,518	21,434	16,530	17,944	17,944	14,394	8,140	31,420	31,420
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Emer Housing Ass			-	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ts_O_M_Hh_Cash_Oth(Nh)_H/S_Emerg Hous			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:			-	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		6	5,489	9,624	21,784	16,930	17,944	17,944	14,394	8,140	31,420	31,420
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities												
		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State												
		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations												
		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals												
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Emer Housing Ass		5	-	581	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh Oth Trans: Rural Dev - Skill Dev&Trai			-	-	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh: Bursaries Non-Employee Cash			-	327	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Bursaries (Non-Employee)			-	-	-	900	900	900	351	1,200	1,200	1,200
Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Oth(Nh)_H/S_Emerg Hous			-	-	-	600	6	6	5	-	-	-
Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Oth(Nh)_R/D_Sk Dev&Trai			-	-	-	220	220	220	79	120	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:			-	908	757	1,720	1,126	1,126	435	1,320	1,200	1,200
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS			-	908	757	1,720	1,126	1,126	435	1,320	1,200	1,200
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		6	5,489	10,532	22,541	18,650	19,070	19,070	14,829	9,460	32,620	32,620

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		20,144	20,770	21,430	28,249	28,249	28,249	28,249	29,379	30,554
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,182	1,669	1,750	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		350	515	521	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,781								
Cellphone Allowance		1,718	1,819	2,868	3,030	3,030	3,030	3,030	3,152	3,278
Housing Allowances		154	115	80	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	3,174	3,297	430	430	430	430	447	465
Sub Total - Councillors		26,328	28,062	29,945	31,709	31,709	31,709	31,709	32,978	34,297
% increase	4		6.6%	6.7%	5.9%	–	–	–	4.0%	4.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6,793	8,216	7,727	9,030	9,030	9,030	9,030	9,802	10,640
Pension and UIF Contributions		473	842	905	949	949	949	949	1,030	1,118
Medical Aid Contributions		–	98	85	93	93	93	93	101	110
Overtime		–								
Performance Bonus		760	628	1,091	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,597	1,734
Motor Vehicle Allowance		411	365	323	514	514	514	514	558	606
Cellphone Allowance	3	32	116	102	115	115	115	115	125	136
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	541	29	31	33	33	33	33	35	39
Payments in lieu of leave		140								
Long service awards		–								
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–								
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		9,150	10,295	10,265	12,206	12,206	12,206	12,206	13,249	14,382
% increase	4		12.5%	(0.3%)	18.9%	–	–	–	8.6%	8.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		311,920	339,962	411,243	416,132	416,232	416,232	422,678	453,252	490,883
Pension and UIF Contributions		51,863	56,234	64,983	74,979	74,979	74,979	74,979	81,389	88,348
Medical Aid Contributions		17,197	19,080	21,237	27,252	27,252	27,252	27,252	29,582	32,111
Overtime		28,096	38,902	39,217	26,889	26,889	26,889	26,941	29,244	31,745
Performance Bonus		172	26,167	30,429	36,728	36,728	36,728	36,728	39,868	43,277
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	13,819	19,062	28,185	26,240	26,240	26,240	26,240	28,484	30,919
Cellphone Allowance	3	980	1,373	2,634	2,706	2,706	2,706	2,706	2,937	3,188
Housing Allowances	3	5,665	5,801	4,861	5,936	5,936	5,936	5,936	6,444	6,995
Other benefits and allowances	3	14,680	17,106	18,623	17,873	17,873	17,873	18,306	19,872	21,571
Payments in lieu of leave		5,810	7,394	6,187	7,642	7,642	7,642	8,197	8,742	9,323
Long service awards		2,877	8,065	5,185	7,106	7,130	7,130	7,130	7,740	8,401
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(3,327)	15,424	26,021	16,841	17,655	17,655	18,897	20,322	21,855
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		449,753	554,569	658,805	666,324	667,262	667,262	675,990	727,876	788,616
% increase	4		23.3%	18.8%	1.1%	0.1%	–	1.3%	7.7%	8.3%
Total Parent Municipality		485,231	592,926	699,015	710,239	711,177	711,177	719,905	774,103	837,295
			22.2%	17.9%	1.6%	0.1%	–	1.2%	7.5%	8.2%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
		485,231	592,926	699,015	710,239	711,177	711,177	719,905	774,103	837,295
% increase	4		22.2%	17.9%	1.6%	0.1%	-	1.2%	7.5%	8.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	458,903	564,864	669,070	678,529	679,467	679,467	688,196	741,125	802,998

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		847,262	-	46,620			893,882
Chief Whip			794,308	-	46,620			840,928
Executive Mayor			1,059,078	-	46,620			1,105,698
Deputy Executive Mayor			847,262	-	46,620			893,882
Executive Committee			7,943,073	-	466,200			8,409,273
Total for all other councillors			16,757,887	-	2,807,741			19,565,628
Total Councillors	8	-	28,248,870	-	3,460,421			31,709,291
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,613,433	331,431	207,168	293,278		2,445,310
Chief Finance Officer			1,308,802	291,584	102,816	235,630		1,938,832
EM: Corporate Services			1,511,493	178,463	37,335	235,630		1,962,921
EM: Community Services			1,508,836	1,787	192,780	235,630		1,939,033
EM: Planning Services			1,386,979	237,372	89,228	235,630		1,949,209
EM: Engineering Services			1,700,536	1,787	32,616	235,630		1,970,569
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	9,030,079	1,042,424	661,943	1,471,428		12,205,874
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	37,278,949	1,042,424	4,122,364	1,471,428		43,915,165

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Other Managers	7	60	60	–	74	70	–	54	54	–
Professionals		89	89	–	106	92	–	159	159	–
Finance		11	11	–	26	21	–	30	30	–
Spatial/town planning		10	10	–	10	10	–	26	26	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	2	2	–	1	1	–
Roads		7	7	–	1	1	–	8	8	–
Electricity		9	9	–	2	2	–	9	9	–
Water		5	5	–	3	3	–	5	5	–
Sanitation		4	4	–	2	2	–	4	4	–
Refuse		1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–
Other		42	42	–	60	51	–	75	75	–
Technicians		15	15	–	35	30	–	101	101	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		1	1	–	3	2	–	1	1	–
Information Technology		5	5	–	2	2	–	4	4	–
Roads		1	1	–	4	4	–	1	1	–
Electricity		1	1	–	10	7	–	1	1	–
Water		1	1	–	2	2	–	3	3	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	1	–	–	2	2	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		6	6	–	13	13	–	89	89	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		302	302	–	383	349	–	367	367	–
Service and sales workers		195	195	–	244	236	–	291	291	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		50	50	–	66	63	–	54	54	–
Plant and Machine Operators		206	206	–	192	172	–	211	211	–
Elementary Occupations		969	969	–	1,047	846	–	831	831	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1,892	1,892	–	2,153	1,864	–	2,074	2,074	–
% increase					13.8%	(1.5%)	–	(3.7%)	11.3%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	219	204	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	36	31	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		65,929	28,193	29,680	29,195	29,099	30,059	29,347	18,007	18,007	18,007	18,007	18,007	331,537	356,402	383,132
Service charges - electricity revenue		100,995	118,216	104,892	102,483	100,454	96,544	102,284	104,784	104,784	104,784	104,784	104,784	1,249,790	1,348,428	1,454,856
Service charges - water revenue		11,393	13,499	11,334	12,669	12,586	16,448	8,417	15,640	15,640	15,640	15,640	15,640	164,548	175,901	188,038
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10,263	13,483	10,005	9,955	10,080	10,017	10,039	10,612	10,612	10,612	10,612	10,612	126,900	137,433	148,840
Service charges - refuse revenue		11,867	11,470	11,421	11,390	11,143	10,997	10,974	11,185	11,185	11,185	11,185	11,185	135,188	145,732	157,100
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,405	760	(1,283)	(315)	(713)	(620)	3,192	2,931	2,789	2,435	2,435	2,542	15,557	16,724	17,978
Interest earned - external investments		256	256	449	256	636	256	256	727	727	727	727	727	6,000	6,200	6,400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,099	1,099	343	784	784	1,099	1,099	530	530	530	845	1,601	10,339	10,856	11,398
Dividends received																
Fines, penalties and forfeits		20	22	539	102	182	44,263	20	59	59	59	59	34,514	79,896	79,896	79,896
Licences and permits		327	148	222	390	253	349	348	183	183	183	183	584	3,351	3,519	3,695
Agency services																
Transfers and subsidies		68,848	321	1,108	321	1,344	55,530	321	18,429	58,079	4,768	10,480	45,504	265,053	282,250	301,389
Other revenue		3,374	3,374	3,374	3,374	3,374	3,374	3,374	3,489	3,489	3,489	3,489	3,490	41,062	39,352	40,311
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		275,774	190,840	172,082	170,603	169,221	268,314	169,669	186,577	226,085	172,419	178,447	251,189	2,431,220	2,604,692	2,795,032
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		59,460	62,647	60,143	60,143	92,626	63,678	60,143	61,475	60,323	60,323	60,323	(13,090)	688,196	741,125	802,998
Remuneration of councillors		2,772	2,772	2,363	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	1,627	31,709	32,978	34,297
Debt impairment		-	9,099	4,549	4,549	4,549	39,581	4,549	1,737	1,737	1,737	1,737	83,249	157,075	169,855	176,942
Depreciation & asset impairment		3	3	60,082	3	3	60,082	3	3	3	3	3	120,161	240,352	244,691	248,074
Finance charges		-	45,536	22,768	22,768	22,768	22,768	22,768	22,375	-	-	-	560	182,312	180,728	176,828
Bulk purchases		-	99,825	103,335	59,008	60,805	60,519	56,846	63,408	64,544	61,871	59,205	158,525	847,891	905,568	967,224
Other materials		2,783	2,460	2,881	4,255	3,460	3,318	3,179	4,065	3,623	3,609	4,255	3,439	41,327	33,036	33,036
Contracted services		6,841	10,156	12,138	15,847	16,049	21,637	12,578	24,320	23,324	27,251	27,429	13,936	211,507	220,892	223,356
Transfers and subsidies		3,903	2,452	1,152	1,350	1,544	37	37	1,182	22	22	22	(2,265)	9,460	32,620	32,620
Other expenditure		4,261	6,047	12,435	9,951	8,398	7,683	6,146	11,963	7,037	5,908	6,135	17,392	103,356	90,226	90,364
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure		80,022	240,998	281,846	180,646	212,975	282,076	169,020	193,302	163,385	163,498	161,882	385,534	2,515,184	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/(Deficit)		195,752	(50,158)	(109,764)	(10,043)	(43,754)	(13,762)	648	(6,725)	62,699	8,922	16,564	(134,345)	(83,964)	(49,026)	7,293
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		83	83	16,055	83	83	28,369	32,226	1,547	51,953	394	1,332	33,340	165,549	64,979	62,702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													2,600	2,600	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		195,836	(50,074)	(93,709)	(9,960)	(43,670)	14,607	32,874	(5,179)	114,652	9,316	17,896	(98,404)	84,185	15,953	69,995
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	195,836	(50,074)	(93,709)	(9,960)	(43,670)	14,607	32,874	(5,179)	114,652	9,316	17,896	(98,404)	84,185	15,953	69,995

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2020/21											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services			77,878	26,266	26,185	26,194	26,080	37,724	29,852	18,648	26,832	18,151	18,151	18,751	350,711	376,868	405,097
Vote 03 - Corporate Services			57	57	57	57	57	57	57	99	212	99	99	589	1,493	1,106	1,121
Vote 04 - Planning And Development			375	375	375	375	1,127	1,127	375	300	1,052	300	300	1,552	7,636	4,550	4,564
Vote 05 - Community Services			5,641	5,464	8,338	5,786	5,729	49,906	5,662	22,891	22,903	9,232	16,569	84,542	242,662	249,446	257,651
Vote 06 - Engineering Services			191,907	158,761	153,182	138,275	137,063	208,621	165,949	146,105	227,709	144,951	144,578	179,766	1,996,867	2,037,701	2,189,302
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote			275,858	190,923	188,137	170,687	170,056	297,435	201,895	188,042	278,708	172,732	179,697	285,200	2,599,369	2,669,671	2,857,734
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager			344	344	370	358	463	370	344	353	475	353	348	173	4,296	4,802	5,173
Vote 02 - Financial Services			7,757	8,292	10,945	8,598	12,373	10,064	8,572	13,614	8,866	8,856	8,851	13,582	120,370	125,518	133,419
Vote 03 - Corporate Services			8,001	13,637	14,741	11,769	12,462	15,128	8,885	9,472	10,566	9,032	9,020	34,248	156,959	163,163	172,041
Vote 04 - Planning And Development			4,503	4,254	4,789	4,709	8,164	4,392	4,254	5,085	3,862	3,882	3,837	(1,887)	49,846	58,623	62,452
Vote 05 - Community Services			25,134	25,611	32,427	25,705	38,081	72,540	25,182	35,221	34,003	39,121	38,889	76,731	468,645	479,276	502,208
Vote 06 - Engineering Services			32,205	187,136	215,476	126,572	137,160	177,801	120,068	127,666	104,390	101,022	99,612	264,272	1,693,380	1,799,672	1,888,206
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive			635	621	709	616	1,027	634	617	617	617	704	832	81	7,711	8,376	9,043
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance			254	201	195	201	361	194	195	199	210	200	193	(26)	2,377	2,778	2,987
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms			424	424	1,694	1,664	1,935	454	424	424	(39)	(39)	(39)	(1,158)	6,168	6,117	6,527
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication			766	478	499	453	949	499	479	651	435	367	340	(483)	5,433	5,392	5,681
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote			80,022	240,998	281,846	180,646	212,975	282,076	169,020	193,302	163,385	163,498	161,882	385,534	2,515,184	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			195,836	(50,074)	(93,709)	(9,960)	(42,918)	15,359	32,874	(5,260)	115,323	9,234	17,815	(100,334)	84,185	15,953	69,995
Taxation														-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	195,836	(50,074)	(93,709)	(9,960)	(42,918)	15,359	32,874	(5,260)	115,323	9,234	17,815	(100,334)	84,185	15,953	69,995

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		78,459	26,848	26,766	26,774	27,412	39,056	30,433	30,228	35,951	18,825	18,825	23,167	382,744	406,609	436,114
Executive and council		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	136	23	23	23	392	406	421
Finance and administration		78,436	26,824	26,743	26,751	27,389	39,033	30,410	30,205	35,815	18,802	18,802	23,143	382,352	406,202	435,693
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5,631	5,455	8,328	5,776	5,720	49,896	5,652	11,975	15,313	9,222	16,560	84,533	224,061	229,822	236,948
Community and social services		342	344	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	340	4,106	4,253	4,626
Sport and recreation		549	549	549	612	570	570	570	528	528	528	528	549	6,632	7,898	6,328
Public safety		1,778	1,599	2,192	1,860	1,845	46,022	1,778	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	35,506	99,262	100,871	106,305
Housing		2,962	2,962	5,245	2,962	2,962	2,962	2,962	9,433	12,771	6,681	14,018	48,137	114,061	116,801	119,689
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		87	87	87	87	1,110	28,372	26,829	1,935	6,779	781	93	11,605	77,851	1,294	2,715
Planning and development		73	73	73	73	1,097	73	73	1,922	79	79	79	1,306	5,002	182	193
Road transport		13	13	13	13	13	28,299	26,756	13	6,699	701	13	10,299	72,850	1,112	2,522
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		191,681	158,534	152,956	138,049	135,814	180,110	138,980	143,904	220,665	143,904	144,219	165,896	1,914,713	2,031,946	2,181,958
Energy sources		123,622	118,677	112,103	102,944	100,915	114,738	108,145	105,245	126,646	105,245	105,245	111,995	1,335,521	1,436,777	1,542,493
Water management		18,195	14,537	11,952	13,392	13,309	22,099	9,455	16,184	19,642	16,184	16,499	16,920	188,367	197,408	210,811
Waste water management		18,418	13,643	17,399	10,116	10,240	16,573	10,200	11,084	51,363	11,084	11,084	25,462	206,666	198,175	213,554
Waste management		31,445	11,677	11,502	11,597	11,349	26,700	11,180	11,392	23,015	11,392	11,392	11,518	184,159	199,586	215,100
<i>Other</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional		275,858	190,923	188,137	170,687	170,056	297,435	201,895	188,042	278,708	172,732	179,697	285,200	2,599,369	2,669,671	2,857,734
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		28,825	38,711	50,720	36,931	46,954	50,733	32,818	40,745	33,371	31,324	31,348	63,437	485,918	501,367	526,549
Executive and council		4,951	10,512	6,767	6,963	6,969	9,452	5,636	6,024	6,343	6,023	6,018	25,388	101,046	102,850	108,654
Finance and administration		23,239	27,578	43,244	29,352	38,958	40,647	26,565	34,104	26,411	24,597	24,498	37,968	377,161	390,140	408,852
Internal audit		635	621	709	616	1,027	634	617	617	617	704	832	81	7,711	8,376	9,043
<i>Community and public safety</i>		21,212	21,619	28,325	21,769	32,275	68,439	21,248	31,248	30,116	35,235	35,002	76,754	423,241	440,249	460,013
Community and social services		3,542	3,599	4,547	3,628	5,543	4,489	3,604	3,877	3,857	3,857	3,857	580	44,977	47,774	51,234
Sport and recreation		9,105	6,027	7,848	6,101	10,222	7,788	6,049	6,326	6,165	6,165	6,165	3,342	81,302	80,944	86,891
Public safety		5,739	7,578	8,146	7,734	11,240	43,571	7,767	7,477	7,433	7,433	7,433	44,411	165,963	168,573	175,892
Housing		2,825	4,416	7,785	4,307	5,270	12,591	3,828	13,568	12,661	17,780	17,547	28,421	130,998	142,957	145,996
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		11,419	18,942	29,227	17,844	20,360	29,813	15,206	16,465	10,787	10,883	10,907	3,617	195,473	220,041	227,668
Planning and development		4,462	4,751	5,881	6,224	8,038	4,703	4,514	4,726	4,038	4,134	4,158	5,663	61,292	59,832	63,480
Road transport		6,879	14,112	23,268	11,542	12,188	25,032	10,614	11,662	6,671	6,671	6,671	(2,046)	133,263	159,213	163,107
Environmental protection		78	78	78	78	134	78	78	78	78	78	78	(0)	918	996	1,081
<i>Trading services</i>		18,510	161,670	173,517	104,045	113,295	133,035	99,693	104,788	89,055	86,000	84,569	241,726	1,409,904	1,491,358	1,572,745
Energy sources		7,613	129,335	136,464	78,136	82,993	94,125	74,748	78,221	70,099	67,257	64,588	186,080	1,069,659	1,135,037	1,202,596
Water management		2,362	9,271	12,283	8,458	8,336	12,348	7,420	6,675	5,872	5,705	5,964	27,640	112,335	119,943	124,780
Waste water management		3,589	14,871	16,245	9,884	12,354	16,466	9,905	10,900	5,308	5,260	6,240	18,425	129,446	135,763	139,920
Waste management		4,945	8,192	8,526	7,567	9,613	10,095	7,620	8,992	7,777	7,777	7,777	9,581	98,464	100,615	105,448
<i>Other</i>		56	56	56	56	91	56	56	56	56	56	56	0	649	704	764
Total Expenditure - Functional		80,022	240,998	281,846	180,646	212,975	282,076	169,020	193,302	163,385	163,498	161,882	385,534	2,515,184	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		195,836	(50,074)	(93,709)	(9,960)	(42,918)	15,359	32,874	(5,260)	115,323	9,234	17,815	(100,334)	84,185	15,953	69,995
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	195,836	(50,074)	(93,709)	(9,960)	(42,918)	15,359	32,874	(5,260)	115,323	9,234	17,815	(100,334)	84,185	15,953	69,995

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271	-	-	-	300	571	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		635	1,635	1,135	635	635	1,135	4,035	1,135	635	4,635	4,435	6,441	27,126	9,270	22,580
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		-	200	7,000	9,500	12,075	10,050	14,000	8,125	22,150	19,000	25,400	12,278	139,778	84,759	66,002
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	635	1,835	8,135	10,135	12,710	11,185	18,035	9,531	22,785	23,635	29,835	19,020	167,476	94,029	88,582
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	750	-	-	-	-	750	583	2,083	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	50	596	-	450	300	300	-	-	200	1,896	1,400	1,400
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		48	48	578	48	48	298	48	448	1,248	198	3,848	1,452	8,305	6,000	9,470
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		349	414	624	2,739	919	1,819	619	6,219	319	6,869	2,319	14,002	37,213	13,550	13,250
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	397	462	1,202	2,837	1,563	2,867	1,117	6,967	1,867	7,067	6,917	16,237	49,496	20,950	24,120
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1,032	2,297	9,337	12,972	14,273	14,052	19,152	16,498	24,652	30,702	36,752	35,256	216,972	114,979	112,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		–	20	105	50	596	1,220	750	571	300	200	1,150	2,051	7,013	7,106	12,750
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	800	2,050
Finance and administration		–	20	105	50	596	1,100	750	571	300	200	1,150	2,051	6,893	6,306	10,700
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		683	1,683	1,713	683	683	1,313	4,083	1,583	1,883	4,833	8,283	7,893	35,311	14,470	30,000
Community and social services		408	408	908	408	408	408	408	508	408	408	408	(92)	5,000	1,100	1,500
Sport and recreation		246	246	276	246	246	376	1,646	246	1,446	2,896	5,446	4,558	17,876	6,370	21,430
Public safety		28	28	28	28	28	528	28	528	28	28	28	2,440	3,748	3,000	3,120
Housing		–	1,000	500	–	–	–	2,000	300	–	1,500	2,400	987	8,687	4,000	3,950
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		150	150	3,150	4,150	5,725	5,150	6,150	8,150	12,150	19,150	16,150	7,320	87,545	3,000	16,452
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	75	150	–	–
Road transport		150	150	3,150	4,150	5,650	5,150	6,150	8,150	12,150	19,150	16,150	7,245	87,395	3,000	16,452
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		199	444	4,369	8,089	7,269	6,369	8,169	6,194	10,319	6,519	11,169	17,993	87,104	90,403	53,500
Energy sources		–	–	–	2,000	3,000	2,000	4,000	1,500	5,500	2,350	6,000	13,600	39,950	39,784	33,500
Water management		67	67	4,067	5,567	4,067	4,067	4,067	4,067	4,067	4,067	5,067	(3,995)	35,239	38,209	14,000
Waste water management		133	178	103	523	103	303	103	628	103	103	103	6,538	8,915	1,910	1,500
Waste management		–	200	200	–	100	–	–	–	650	–	–	1,850	3,000	10,500	4,500
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	1,032	2,297	9,337	12,972	14,273	14,052	19,152	16,498	24,652	30,702	36,752	35,256	216,972	114,979	112,702
Funded by:																
National Government		553	553	4,553	4,553	7,553	5,553	9,953	5,453	9,553	8,053	15,753	14,065	86,142	63,479	61,782
Provincial Government		83	1,083	3,083	4,083	5,083	5,083	8,083	3,083	12,083	15,583	16,483	(8,887)	64,930	1,500	920
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,200	–	1,000	400	2,600	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		636	1,636	7,636	8,636	12,636	10,636	18,036	8,536	22,836	23,636	33,236	5,578	153,672	64,979	62,702
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		396	661	1,701	4,336	1,637	3,416	1,116	7,962	1,816	7,066	3,516	29,679	63,300	50,000	50,000
Total Capital Funding		1,032	2,297	9,337	12,972	14,273	14,052	19,152	16,498	24,652	30,702	36,752	35,256	216,972	114,979	112,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	63,951	27,347	28,789	28,320	28,226	29,157	28,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	7,521	311,645	335,018	360,144
Service charges - electricity revenue	97,965	114,670	101,745	99,408	97,440	93,647	99,216	101,641	101,641	101,641	101,641	64,147	1,174,802	1,267,522	1,367,565
Service charges - water revenue	11,051	13,094	10,994	12,289	12,208	15,955	8,165	15,171	15,171	15,171	15,171	10,235	154,675	165,347	176,756
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9,955	13,079	9,704	9,657	9,777	9,716	9,738	10,293	10,293	10,293	10,293	6,486	119,286	129,187	139,909
Service charges - refuse revenue	11,511	11,126	11,079	11,049	10,808	10,667	10,645	10,849	10,849	10,849	10,849	6,794	127,076	136,988	147,674
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	15,557	16,724	17,978
Interest earned - external investments	256	256	449	256	636	256	256	727	727	727	727	727	6,000	6,200	6,400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,066	1,066	332	760	760	1,066	1,066	514	514	514	819	1,243	9,719	10,204	10,714
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	7,381	14,381	14,381	14,381
Licences and permits	327	148	222	390	253	349	348	183	183	183	183	584	3,351	3,519	3,695
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	68,711	184	972	184	1,208	55,393	184	18,293	57,942	4,632	10,344	46,368	264,416	282,550	297,889
Other revenue	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,559	29,891	31,170	32,513
Cash Receipts by Source	268,533	184,709	168,025	166,052	165,057	226,945	161,822	178,993	218,643	165,332	171,350	155,340	2,230,800	2,398,811	2,575,619
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	15,971	-	752	29,037	32,143	1,382	52,540	230	1,167	33,927	167,149	63,479	62,702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	268,533	184,709	183,996	166,052	165,809	255,983	193,965	180,375	271,183	165,562	172,517	191,268	2,399,949	2,464,290	2,640,321
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	55,035	58,222	55,718	55,718	88,201	59,253	55,718	57,050	55,898	55,898	55,898	35,585	688,196	741,125	802,998
Remuneration of councillors	2,772	2,772	2,363	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	1,627	31,709	32,978	34,297
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	91,156	-	-	-	-	-	91,156	182,312	180,728	176,828
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	99,454	102,810	57,695	60,393	60,087	55,818	63,177	63,588	61,079	58,154	153,637	835,891	893,568	955,224
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	371	525	1,313	412	432	1,027	231	956	793	1,051	4,888	12,000	12,000	12,000
Other materials	3,444	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	10,353	41,327	33,036	33,036
Contracted services	17,603	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	16,905	211,507	220,892	223,356
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	2,452	1,152	1,350	1,544	37	37	1,182	22	22	22	318	8,140	31,420	31,420
Other expenditure	8,143	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	19,967	103,356	90,226	90,364
Cash Payments by Type	86,997	191,249	190,545	146,825	181,299	241,715	143,351	152,390	151,214	148,542	145,875	334,436	2,114,437	2,235,972	2,359,523
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	30	1,295	8,335	11,970	13,271	13,050	18,150	15,496	23,650	29,700	35,750	46,275	216,972	114,979	112,702
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	9,842	-	-	-	-	-	9,842	19,685	18,556	78,688
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	87,027	192,544	198,880	158,795	194,570	264,607	161,501	167,886	174,864	178,242	181,625	390,553	2,351,095	2,369,507	2,550,913
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	181,506	(7,835)	(14,884)	7,256	(28,761)	(8,624)	32,464	12,489	96,319	(12,680)	(9,108)	(199,286)	48,854	94,783	89,408
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year begin:	81,502	263,007	255,172	240,288	247,544	218,783	210,159	242,623	255,111	351,430	338,750	329,641	81,502	130,356	225,138
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end:	263,007	255,172	240,288	247,544	218,783	210,159	242,623	255,111	351,430	338,750	329,641	130,356	130,356	225,138	314,546

WC023 Drakenstein - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R million										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National Treasury)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
<u>Capital expenditure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
ESKOM	1976>		ELECTRICITY RETICULATION	ONGOING	RATES X CONSUMPTION
CITY OF CAPE TOWN	1952>		WATER RETICULATION	ONGOING	RATES X CONSUMPTION
CAPE WINELANDS	2006>		FIRE SERVICES	ONGOING	RATES X CONSUMPTION

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	12,329	12,329	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,661
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	12,329	12,329	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,661
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	12,329	12,329	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,661
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		294,062	227,079	215,116	141,858	89,180	89,180	76,727	74,793	33,000
Roads Infrastructure		37,659	4,880	26,114	7,838	11,727	11,727	4,398	-	-
Roads		37,659	2,348	24,607	4,000	8,861	8,861	2,598	-	-
Road Structures		-	1,960	1,507	2,338	1,007	1,007	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	572	-	1,500	1,859	1,859	1,800	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	250	250	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	250	250	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		75,508	10,979	84,295	31,080	47,408	47,408	39,250	39,584	33,000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	6,327	24,964	15,000	15,394	15,394	37,750	36,584	28,000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	1,799	-	4,880	1,364	1,364	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		74,678	2,853	32,512	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	1,200	6,432	6,432	-	-	-
LV Networks		831	-	26,820	10,000	24,218	24,218	1,500	3,000	5,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		91,853	31,375	91,517	44,350	7,417	7,417	24,352	35,209	-
Dams and Weirs		73,296	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	18,257	76,273	5,000	3,405	3,405	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	4,010	38,550	3,208	3,208	23,552	35,209	-
Bulk Mains		-	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		18,556	11,228	11,233	800	802	802	800	-	-
Distribution Points		-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		88,367	177,387	11,138	56,490	15,061	15,061	8,130	-	-
Pump Station		-	614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1,230	32,625	11,138	56,490	15,061	15,061	8,130	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		87,137	144,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		675	1,708	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	1,553	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	750	2,053	100	5,317	5,317	597	-	-
Data Centres		-	750	2,053	100	5,317	5,317	597	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		23,160	13,347	8,063	8,602	9,263	9,263	7,760	1,000	1,000
Community Facilities		11,229	12,176	6,877	5,402	4,241	4,241	7,760	1,000	1,000
Halls		6,111	9,304	1,073	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		73	913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	5,149	-	680	680	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	388	-	1,000	-	-	4,900	1,000	1,000
Police		5,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	135	3,002	2,645	2,645	2,860	-	-
Public Open Space		-	769	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	801	486	1,400	916	916	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11,932	1,171	1,186	3,200	5,022	5,022	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		11,932	1,171	1,186	3,200	5,022	5,022	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		30,373	3,453	7,298	17,500	6,732	6,732	3,583	9,000	3,000
Operational Buildings		29,023	3,453	7,298	16,000	6,732	6,732	3,583	9,000	3,000
Municipal Offices		4,595	512	6,436	-	4,762	4,762	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	2,619	863	12,000	1,970	1,970	2,083	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		24,429	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	9,000	3,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1,350	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		1,350	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,476	886	1,913	2,675	2,063	2,063	1,069	700	700
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,476	886	1,913	2,675	2,063	2,063	1,069	700	700
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1,476	-	1,913	2,675	2,063	2,063	1,069	700	700
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4,033	3,186	4,017	12,088	5,253	5,253	1,366	700	700
Computer Equipment		4,033	3,186	4,017	12,088	5,253	5,253	1,366	700	700
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,574	4,323	1,850	1,356	2,197	2,197	-	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,574	4,323	1,850	1,356	2,197	2,197	-	50	50
Machinery and Equipment		6,593	4,463	5,787	11,811	6,718	6,718	5,851	9,466	14,150
Machinery and Equipment		6,593	4,463	5,787	11,811	6,718	6,718	5,851	9,466	14,150
Transport Assets		-	16,748	14,343	-	1,264	1,264	-	-	920
Transport Assets		-	16,748	14,343	-	1,264	1,264	-	-	920
Land		-	-	42	-	14,090	14,090	-	-	-
Land		-	-	42	-	14,090	14,090	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	363,271	273,485	258,429	195,889	136,759	136,759	96,356	95,709	53,520

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		161,086	87,878	79,766	24,200	19,028	19,028	6,513	3,500	16,952
Roads Infrastructure		26,073	–	–	6,500	11,155	11,155	6,013	3,000	16,452
Roads		26,073	–	–	6,500	11,155	11,155	6,013	3,000	16,452
Road Structures		–								
Road Furniture		–								
Capital Spares		–								
Storm water Infrastructure		–	5,010	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance		–	5,010	–	–	–	–	–		
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		11,758	81,577	79,573	13,200	7,811	7,811	–	–	–
Power Plants		–								
HV Substations		–	–	–	8,000	2,124	2,124	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–								
HV Transmission Conductors		–								
MV Substations		–	7,805	5,437	–	4,741	4,741	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		11,758	2,779	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	63,101	72,898	1,200	922	922	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	7,892	1,237	4,000	24	24	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–								
Water Supply Infrastructure		20,538	450	–	–	5	5	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–								
Boreholes		–								
Reservoirs		–								
Pump Stations		–								
Water Treatment Works		750								
Bulk Mains		–								
Distribution		19,788	450	–	–	5	5	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–								
PRV Stations		–								
Capital Spares		–								
Sanitation Infrastructure		102,717	842	–	–	57	57	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	57	57	–	–	–
Reticulation		50,751	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		51,966	842	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–								
Toilet Facilities		–								
Capital Spares		–								
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	193	4,500	–	–	500	500	500
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–								
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	4,000	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	193	500	–	–	500	500	500
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		8,265	141	258	9,350	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		242	112	258	9,350	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	258	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–								
Clinics/Care Centres		–								
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–								
Testing Stations		–								
Museums		–								
Galleries		–								

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Theatres		—								
Libraries		173								
Cemeteries/Crematoria		—	—	—	9,350	—	—	—	—	—
Police		—								
Parks		—								
Public Open Space		—								
Nature Reserves		—	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Ablution Facilities		—								
Markets		—	92	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stalls		—								
Abattoirs		—								
Airports		—								
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		—								
Capital Spares		—								
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8,023	29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Indoor Facilities		—								
Outdoor Facilities		8,023	29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—								
Heritage assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Improved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unimproved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Improved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unimproved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets		3,077	7,795	6,500	12,430	5,522	5,522	1,010	1,750	1,750
Operational Buildings		3,077	7,520	6,060	2,930	713	713	1,010	750	750
Municipal Offices		630	5,316	6,060	2,930	713	713	1,010	750	750
Pay/Enquiry Points		—								
Building Plan Offices		—								
Workshops		—								
Yards		—								
Stores		—								
Laboratories		—								
Training Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing Plant		—								
Depots		2,448	2,204	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—								
Housing		—	275	439	9,500	4,808	4,808	—	1,000	1,000
Staff Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social Housing		—	275	439	9,500	4,808	4,808	—	1,000	1,000
Capital Spares		—								
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Effluent Licences		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Licences		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Software and Applications		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Load Settlement Software Applications		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unspecified		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport Assets		8,660	12,954	388	6,290	551	551	105	—	—
Transport Assets		8,660	12,954	388	6,290	551	551	105	—	—
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	181,089	108,768	86,911	52,270	25,101	25,101	7,628	5,250	18,702
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	16.7%	15.2%	13.8%	8.6%	8.6%	3.5%	4.6%	16.6%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		103.3%	55.6%	41.3%	24.4%	11.7%	11.7%	3.2%	2.2%	7.6%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		132,382	158,972	152,055	149,855	143,436	143,436	127,176	152,618	161,583
Roads Infrastructure		19,939	21,200	13,434	18,252	12,662	12,662	10,263	10,473	10,538
Roads		19,939	647	–	736	736	736	688	688	688
Road Structures		–	20,553	13,434	17,516	11,926	11,926	9,575	9,785	9,850
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		39,922	59,951	49,965	58,421	59,978	59,978	51,310	60,719	63,989
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		39,922	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	59,951	49,965	58,421	59,978	59,978	51,310	60,719	63,989
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		24,222	26,384	25,199	17,730	17,016	17,016	11,679	15,458	16,308
Dams and Weirs		–	55	67	64	64	64	104	83	83
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	16	8	17	17	17	17	13	13
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		24,222	26,313	25,124	17,649	16,935	16,935	11,558	15,362	16,211
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		28,139	25,255	26,396	27,509	25,837	25,837	25,940	27,618	29,802
Pump Station		–	1,387	1,982	1,409	1,465	1,465	1,465	1,276	1,276
Reticulation		–	23,144	24,314	25,681	24,299	24,299	24,299	26,202	28,385
Waste Water Treatment Works		28,139	725	100	419	73	73	176	141	141
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		20,160	26,182	37,060	27,943	27,943	27,943	27,984	38,350	40,947
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		20,160	26,182	37,060	27,943	27,943	27,943	27,984	38,350	40,947
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		45,962	69,449	84,200	77,007	78,486	78,486	72,701	80,895	86,317
Community Facilities		4,447	69,449	84,200	77,007	78,486	78,486	72,701	80,895	86,317
Halls		1,782	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	69,449	84,200	77,007	78,486	78,486	72,701	80,895	86,317
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		2,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		41,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		41,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		5,706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		5,706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		2,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		3,158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	592	349	564	595	595	830	636	636
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	592	349	564	595	595	830	636	636
Intangible Assets		535	2,228	651	1,636	1,601	1,601	2,115	1,328	1,328
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		535	2,228	651	1,636	1,601	1,601	2,115	1,328	1,328
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		535	2,228	651	1,636	1,601	1,601	2,115	1,328	1,328
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2,762	3,423	3,905	2,433	2,433	2,433	2,399	2,619	2,833
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		2,762	3,423	3,905	2,433	2,433	2,433	2,399	2,619	2,833
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1,700	1,412	855	880	880	841	705	705
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	1,700	1,412	855	880	880	841	705	705
Machinery and Equipment		-	18,080	21,563	13,778	22,399	22,399	18,094	17,665	17,665
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	18,080	21,563	13,778	22,399	22,399	18,094	17,665	17,665
Transport Assets		4,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		4,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	192,022	254,445	264,134	246,128	249,830	249,830	224,156	256,466	271,066
R&M as a % of PPE		3.9%	4.5%	4.4%	4.0%	4.1%	4.1%	3.7%	4.2%	4.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		10.5%	12.5%	12.0%	10.3%	10.4%	10.4%	13.4%	10.2%	10.2%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		120,243	134,269	144,469	146,695	146,695	146,695	163,488	166,464	168,785
Roads Infrastructure		37,628	42,017	45,209	45,906	45,906	45,906	51,161	52,092	52,819
Roads		37,628	42,017	42,149	45,906	45,906	45,906	51,161	52,092	52,819
Road Structures		-	-	2,179	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	881	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		32,925	36,766	39,559	40,169	40,169	40,169	44,767	45,582	46,217
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		3,022	3,375	3,631	3,687	3,687	3,687	4,109	4,184	4,242
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		2,390	2,668	2,871	2,915	2,915	2,915	3,249	3,308	3,354
MV Substations		182	203	219	222	222	222	248	252	256
MV Switching Stations		2,600	2,903	3,124	3,172	3,172	3,172	3,535	3,599	3,649
MV Networks		13,167	14,703	15,820	16,063	16,063	16,063	17,902	18,228	18,482
LV Networks		11,565	12,914	13,895	14,109	14,109	14,109	15,724	16,011	16,234
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		18,990	21,205	22,816	23,168	23,168	23,168	25,820	26,290	26,656
Dams and Weirs		166	185	199	202	202	202	225	230	233
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		6,559	7,324	7,881	8,002	8,002	8,002	8,918	9,080	9,207
Pump Stations		2,244	2,506	2,697	2,738	2,738	2,738	3,052	3,107	3,150
Water Treatment Works		1,065	1,189	1,280	1,299	1,299	1,299	1,448	1,474	1,495
Bulk Mains		2,544	2,840	3,056	3,103	3,103	3,103	3,458	3,521	3,570
Distribution		6,412	7,160	7,704	7,823	7,823	7,823	8,718	8,877	9,001
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		25,101	28,029	30,159	30,623	30,623	30,623	34,129	34,750	35,234
Pump Station		3,241	3,619	3,894	3,954	3,954	3,954	4,406	4,487	4,549
Retiulation		4,044	4,516	4,859	4,934	4,934	4,934	5,499	5,599	5,677
Waste Water Treatment Works		10,532	11,760	12,654	12,849	12,849	12,849	14,320	14,580	14,784
Outfall Sewers		7,284	8,134	8,751	8,886	8,886	8,886	9,904	10,084	10,224
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5,598	6,251	6,726	6,830	6,830	6,830	7,611	7,750	7,858
Landfill Sites		3,562	3,978	4,280	4,346	4,346	4,346	4,844	4,932	5,001
Waste Transfer Stations		2,036	2,273	2,446	2,484	2,484	2,484	2,768	2,818	2,857
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		10,425	11,642	12,526	12,719	12,719	12,719	14,175	14,433	14,634
Community Facilities		10,425	11,642	12,526	12,719	12,719	12,719	14,175	14,433	14,634
Halls		2,232	2,493	2,682	2,723	2,723	2,723	3,035	3,090	3,133
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		2,989	3,337	3,591	3,646	3,646	3,646	4,064	4,138	4,195
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		4,715	5,265	5,665	5,752	5,752	5,752	6,411	6,528	6,619
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		355	397	427	433	433	433	483	492	499
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		134	150	161	164	164	164	182	186	188
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		29,493	32,933	35,435	35,981	35,981	35,981	40,100	40,830	41,399
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		7,814	8,725	9,388	9,533	9,533	9,533	10,624	10,818	10,968
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		7,814	8,725	9,388	9,533	9,533	9,533	10,624	10,818	10,968
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		21,679	24,208	26,047	26,448	26,448	26,448	29,476	30,013	30,431
<i>Staff Housing</i>		373	416	448	455	455	455	507	516	523
<i>Social Housing</i>		21,306	23,792	25,599	25,994	25,994	25,994	28,969	29,497	29,908
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		728	813	875	888	888	888	990	1,008	1,022
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		728	813	875	888	888	888	990	1,008	1,022
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		728	813	875	888	888	888	990	1,008	1,022
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3,257	3,637	3,913	3,973	3,973	3,973	4,428	4,509	4,572
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		3,257	3,637	3,913	3,973	3,973	3,973	4,428	4,509	4,572
Furniture and Office Equipment		4,691	5,239	5,637	5,724	5,724	5,724	6,379	6,495	6,585
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		4,691	5,239	5,637	5,724	5,724	5,724	6,379	6,495	6,585
Machinery and Equipment		1,811	2,022	2,175	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,462	2,507	2,542
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		1,811	2,022	2,175	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,462	2,507	2,542
Transport Assets		4,656	5,199	5,594	5,680	5,680	5,680	6,330	6,445	6,535
<i>Transport Assets</i>		4,656	5,199	5,594	5,680	5,680	5,680	6,330	6,445	6,535
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	175,304	195,753	210,624	213,870	213,870	213,870	238,352	242,691	246,074

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1	Class/Sub-class								
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		--	247,046	196,815	93,396	103,020	103,020	96,440	7,100	18,100
Roads Infrastructure		--	62,269	63,410	18,500	20,679	20,679	76,984	100	100
Roads		--	59,963	62,183	17,500	20,679	20,679	76,984	100	100
Road Structures		--	2,286	1,227	1,000	--	--	--	--	--
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		--	45,277	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Power Plants										
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		--	19,914	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		--	176	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks		--	22,702	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	2,484	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	77,790	81,985	57,605	52,101	52,101	11,586	4,500	15,500
Dams and Weirs		--	28,810	1,250	9,250	7,829	7,829	858	--	--
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		--	13,986	17,141	14,397	2,418	2,418	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		--	19,696	63,594	22,358	16,269	16,269	--	--	--
Bulk Mains		--	13,255	--	9,600	24,585	24,585	10,628	3,500	14,500
Distribution		--	2,043	--	2,000	1,000	1,000	100	1,000	1,000
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	50,141	51,235	11,691	30,240	30,240	7,870	2,500	2,500
Pump Station		--	1,304	18	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticulation		--	14,319	6,710	4,505	13,286	13,286	7,870	2,500	2,500
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	34,518	44,507	7,186	16,955	16,955	--	--	--
Outfall Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	11,569	186	5,600	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites		--	--	186	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations		--	11,375	--	1,500	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	4,100	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points		--	194	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		--	21,512	25,675	29,915	25,209	25,209	15,948	6,370	21,830
Community Facilities		--	6,322	6,142	8,055	3,257	3,257	1,737	600	2,500
Halls		--	--	1,283	1,500	611	611	175	100	500
Centres		--	221	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		--	--	--	1,080	380	380	862	--	--
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		--	2,957	--	1,200	147	147	--	--	--
Cemeteries/Crematoria		--	--	1,610	1,775	1,619	1,619	--	--	--
Police										
Parks		--	--	1,583	2,000	350	350	700	--	1,500
Public Open Space		--	2,905	1,432	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Reserves		--	238	76	500	150	150	--	500	500
Public Ablution Facilities										

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<u>Markets</u>		–	–	157	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	15,190	19,533	21,860	21,952	21,952	14,211	5,770	19,330
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	15,190	19,533	21,860	21,952	21,952	14,211	5,770	19,330
Capital Spares										
<u>Heritage assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<u>Investment properties</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<u>Other assets</u>		–	2,168	4,384	5,000	78	78	600	550	550
Operational Buildings		–	2,168	4,384	5,000	78	78	600	550	550
Municipal Offices		–	1,490	4,082	5,000	78	78	600	500	500
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards		–	494	–	–	–	–	–	50	50
Stores										
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots		–	184	302	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		–	–	319	550	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	319	550	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	319	550	–	–	–	–	–
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		–	–	–	1,010	3,247	3,247	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	1,010	3,247	3,247	–	–	–
<u>Transport Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
<u>Land</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	–	270,725	227,193	129,871	131,554	131,554	112,988	14,020	40,480
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	41.5%	39.7%	34.4%	44.8%	44.8%	52.1%	12.2%	35.9%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	138.3%	107.9%	60.7%	61.5%	61.5%	47.4%	5.8%	16.5%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		2,083	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		2,467	1,400	1,400	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		35,431	15,270	32,050	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		176,991	98,309	79,252	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		216,972	114,979	112,702	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		4,296	4,802	5,173	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		120,370	125,518	133,419	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		156,959	163,163	172,041	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		49,846	58,623	62,452	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		468,645	479,276	502,208	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		1,693,380	1,799,672	1,888,206	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Department Of Chief Audit Executive		7,711	8,376	9,043	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Department Of Risk And Compliance		2,377	2,778	2,987	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Department Of Idp And Pms		6,168	6,117	6,527	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Department Of Communication		5,433	5,392	5,681	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future operational costs		2,515,184	2,653,718	2,787,739	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		331,537	356,402	383,132	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		1,249,790	1,348,428	1,454,856	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		164,548	175,901	188,038	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		126,900	137,433	148,840	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		135,188	145,732	157,100	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		15,557	16,724	17,978	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		6,000	6,200	6,400	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		10,339	10,856	11,398	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		79,896	79,896	79,896	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		3,351	3,519	3,695	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		265,053	282,250	301,389	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		41,062	39,352	40,311	-	-	-	-
Gains		2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Na		165,549	64,979	62,702	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Na		2,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue		2,599,369	2,669,671	2,857,734	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		132,788	99,026	42,707	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

													2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture A	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	143	174	–	50	50
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Intangible A	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	105	120	–	–
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	RONNE SONOP SALEM AND SURROUNDING	0	0	40	–	–	–	–
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	–	750	2,000
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	NEW ORLEANS SOUTH CHARLESTON	0	0	11	–	–	–	–
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WINDMEUL AND BERGGRIVER FARMS S	0	0	22	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Information And	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Information And Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,525	4,993	571	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WELLINGTON	0	0	17	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	6,044	712	1,010	750	750
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	388	500	105	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Community Facilities	Stalls	PAARL EAST	0	0	130	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Community Facilities	Stalls	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	27	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer A	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4,016	4,664	1,096	700	700
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture A	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	PAARL	0	0	14	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture A	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 24 - CHICAGO / ORLEANSVALE	0	0	68	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture A	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,192	1,073	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Intangible A	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,747	1,830	949	700	700
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	967	229	979	4,156	8,550
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport A	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	12,290	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade Elec	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Electrical Infrastructure	Lu Networks	WARD 13 - GROENHEUWEL, DALWED	0	0	6	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	529	71	100	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	319	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Community Facilities	Libraries	PAARL EAST	0	0	4,840	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 1 - SIMONDUM	0	0	210	100	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 24 - CHICAGO / ORLEANSVALE	0	0	–	90	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Community Facilities	Libraries	RONNE SONOP SALEM AND SURROUNDING	0	0	99	490	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Community Facilities	Parks	SARON	0	0	135	100	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Community Facilities	Stalls	PAARL CENTRAL	0	0	9	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Community Facilities	Stalls	WARD 13 - GROENHEUWEL, DALWED	0	0	209	506	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Community Facilities	Stalls	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	268	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	PA2_S03_0504_S	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	60	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Other Asset	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	5	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Other Asset	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Operational Buildings	Stores	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	863	1,970	2,083	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Land	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Land	Land	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	42	–	–	–	–
Internal Audit	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture A	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	60	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	RENEWAL	Community Facilities	Halls	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	258	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Community Facilities	Halls	PAARL CENTRAL	0	0	–	200	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Community Facilities	Halls	PAARL EAST	0	0	97	150	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Community Facilities	Halls	WARD 30 - SARON WARD	0	0	–	–	–	–	250
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Community Facilities	Halls	WELLINGTON	0	0	–	–	100	100	250
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Community Facilities	Halls	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,186	50	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Community Facilities	Libraries	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	147	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Community Facilities	Centenaires/Comenabrie	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,610	1,619	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Community Facilities	Parks	PAARL	0	0	204	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture A	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	102	703	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	247	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	7	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Community Facilities	Halls	WARD 1 - SIMONDUM	0	0	320	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Community Facilities	Halls	WARD 30 - SARON WARD	0	0	753	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Community Facilities	Centenaires/Comenabrie	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	4,900	1,000	1,000
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	150	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Rd	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	PAARL	0	0	–	–	–	–	100
Sport And Recreation	Capital Infrastructure New Water Supply Infra	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	WARD 7 - VAN WYKSVELT WELTEVRED	0	0	–	150	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Community Facilities	Halls	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	211	75	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Community Facilities	Parks	PAARL	0	0	243	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Community Facilities	Parks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,136	350	700	–	1,500
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WELLINGTON	0	0	1,432	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	PAARL	0	0	76	150	–	500	500
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer A	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1	–	30	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture A	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4	3	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	6	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Communi	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	GOUDA	0	0	–	–	–	–	3,000
Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Communi	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	MSBORNEN	0	0	6,832	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Communi	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	PAARL	0	0	7,406	6,856	4,856	2,520	6,580
Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Communi	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	PAARL EAST	0	0	42	235	1,235	1,500	2,500
Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Communi	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WELLINGTON	0	0	3,833	2,268	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Communi	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WELLINGTON	0	0	–	2,255	1,250	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Communi	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,421	10,338	6,870	1,750	7,250
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Community Facilities	Parks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	2,545	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	PA2_S03_0504_S	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,186	4,812	–	–	–
Public Safety	Capital Infrastructure New Information And	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Information And Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	528	324	26	–	–
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	380	862	–	–
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer A	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	550	240	–	–
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture A	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	57	11	–	–	–
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	134	2,103	2,120	2,450	1,650
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport A	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2,053	1,264	–	–	920
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	UPGRADING	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	217	–	500	500	500
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	UPGRADING</															

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Housing	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	PAARL	0	0	-	1,500	-	1,500	1,000
	Housing	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	100	-	-
	Housing	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading S	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Retoluation	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	500	1,000	1,000
	Housing	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading R	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	MBEKWENI	0	0	10,022	-	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Switching Stations	MBEKWENI	0	0	9,926	-	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	PAARL EAST	0	0	-	406	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lx Networks	MBEKWENI	0	0	-	7,279	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lx Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	750	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Retoluation	MBEKWENI	0	0	3,566	2,775	6,900	-	-
	Housing	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Retoluation	PAARL	0	0	2,153	-	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Retoluation	PAARL EAST	0	0	-	3,217	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,713	-	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	PAARL EAST	0	0	1,507	927	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital Infrastructure New Storm Water Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	250	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal	-	RENEWAL	human settlements and improved quality of li	Inclusion and Access		Housing	Social Housing	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	439	4,808	-	1,000	1,000
	Housing	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture A	-	NEW	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	17	6	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	846	1,262	587	500	490
	Housing	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	PAARL EAST	0	0	2,422	7	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Other Asse	-	NEW	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	PAARL EAST	0	0	6,126	3,535	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Land		Land	SIMONDSBURG	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	14,090	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Intangible A	-	NEW	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	166	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	180	150	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Road	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	11,155	6,013	3,000	16,462
	Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Ro	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	PAARL	0	0	42,054	1,679	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Ro	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	SARON	0	0	10,107	1,500	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Ro	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	17,500	76,984	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Ro	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	PAARL	0	0	1,227	-	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	PAARL	0	0	15,474	2,544	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	7,419	6,317	2,598	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	50	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1,869	1,800	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture A	-	NEW	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	16	4	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4	-	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	909	-	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Other Asse	-	NEW	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	309	1,169	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	PAARL	0	0	1,128	-	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	PAARL EAST	0	0	81	-	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	23,754	15,284	37,750	36,584	28,000
	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1,364	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Switching Stations	PAARL	0	0	20,440	-	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Switching Stations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2,146	-	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	MBEKWENI	0	0	-	4,880	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1,146	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lx Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	26,820	16,189	1,500	3,000	5,000
	Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer	-	NEW	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	4	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture A	-	NEW	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	134	-	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	832	534	700	200	500
	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Elec	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2,124	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Elec	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	5,437	4,741	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Elec	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	PAARL	0	0	70,939	-	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Elec	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,569	922	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Elec	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lx Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,231	24	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	302	-	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	3,247	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Wat	Distri010	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	5	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	WELLINGTON	0	0	1,250	-	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	7,829	858	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	PAARL	0	0	6,601	59	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	WELLINGTON	0	0	6,540	2,359	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	WELLINGTON	0	0	4,000	-	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	PAARL	0	0	28,564	-	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	SARON	0	0	6,877	-	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	WELLINGTON	0	0	28,153	-	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	16,269	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	24,855	10,028	3,000	14,000
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Water Supply Inf	PA2_SDO3_0004_Y	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	76,273	3,255	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	SARON	0	0	-	2,076	23,552	35,209	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	WELLINGTON	0	0	-	4,090	1,132	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	PAARL	0	0	11,253	-	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	802	800	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Retoluation	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	507	-	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal	-	RENEWAL	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal	-	RENEWAL	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	51	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture A	-	NEW	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	29	133	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	set, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2	54	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal San	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	57	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading San	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	PAARL	0	0	18	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading San	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Retoluation	PAARL	0	0	1,270	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading San	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Retoluation	WELLINGTON	0	0	5,440	1,084	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading San	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Retoluation	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	12,202	7,370	1,500	1,500
	Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading San	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	PAARL	0	0	9,585	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading San	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WELLINGTON	0	0	30,269	12,804	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading San	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WELLINGTON	0	0	4,642	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading/Solid	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	4,051	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Relocation	PAARL	0	0	4,912	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Relocation	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	0,068	1,230	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture A	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	17	88	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Intangible A	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	128	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1	705	315	410	-
	Waste Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading/Sol	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	186	-	-	-	-
	Waste Management	Capital Infrastructure New Solid Waste Infr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2,000	-	-	-
	Waste Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	35	-	-	-
	Waste Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2,708	1,650	1,000	1,000	1,000
	Waste Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Solid	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-Off Points	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	193	-	500	500	500
	Waste Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Other Asse	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Operational Buildings	Depots	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	1,500	9,000	3,000
	Other	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Commun	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented publi	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	410	-	-	-
	Parent Capital expenditure												572,534	293,414	216,972	114,979	112,702
	Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
	Entity A	Water project A															
	Entity B	Electricity project B															
	Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital expenditure												572,534	293,414	216,972	114,979	112,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

[illegible]

thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	UDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																		
Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Governance								413,172	386,241	391,239	411,346	434,562
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions And Events:Special Events And Functions	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Inclusion and Access									31	32	25	25
Executive And Council	Two:Communication & Public Participation:Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campaigns	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Inclusion and Access								460	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Two:Communication & Public Participation:Public Participation Meeting	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Inclusion and Access								12	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned Comm	Corrective Maintenance		Corrective Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Governance	Community Facilities	Centres	OF THE MUNIC					80	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned Funtit	Corrective Maintenance		Corrective Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	OF THE MUNIC					22	23	9	18	18
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned Machi	Corrective Maintenance		Corrective Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Governance	Licences And Rights	Software And Appl	OF THE MUNIC					-	15	12	12	12
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned Machi	Corrective Maintenance		Corrective Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	OF THE MUNIC					-	12,891	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Governance								1,396,340	1,440,595	1,413,698	1,468,471	1,540,463
Finance And Administration	O_Two:Environmental Environmental Health	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Spacial Integration								-	132	-	105	105
Finance And Administration	O_Two:Financial Mng Grant Financial Systems	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Governance								1,020	1,980	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	O_Two:Sport Development, Marathons; Sport And Recreation	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Inclusion and Access								-	1,559	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Wo	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Governance								-	32	-	26	26
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Inclusion and Access								-	1,260	398	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster I	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Governance								-	600	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Air Quality Management	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Spacial Integration								-	3,397	2,000	479	479
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Music; Arts And Culture:Productions And Shows	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Inclusion and Access								-	600	200	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Growth								-	1,400	-	639	639
Finance And Administration	Two:Aids/Hiv Tuberculosis & Cancer:Support & Distribution Programmes:Cancer	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Inclusion and Access								-	400	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Two:Communication & Public Participation:Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campaigns	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Inclusion and Access								-	508	-	406	406
Finance And Administration	Two:Community Development:Food Security & Self Help Programmes	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Inclusion and Access								-	-	8,580	-	-
Finance And Administration	Two:Functions & Events:Competition Awards	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Inclusion and Access								-	-	-	800	800
Finance And Administration	Two:Functions & Events:Events & Organisations	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Inclusion and Access								-	-	-	339	339
Finance And Administration	Two:Functions & Events:Recreation & Functions	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Inclusion and Access								-	424	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Two:Music Arts & Culture:Festivals	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Inclusion and Access								-	400	100	-	-
Finance And Administration	Two:Music Arts & Culture:Jazz Festival	Work Streams		Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Inclusion and Access								-	680	120	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned Comm	Corrective Maintenance		Corrective Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality of life for all South African citizens	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Centres	OF THE MUNIC					38,378	39,623	31,330	33,418	35,419
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned Comp	Corrective Maintenance		Corrective Maintenance</														

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	Environmental Protection	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	San settlements and improved quality	Governance			WHOLE OF THE MUNIC		0	0	5,248	3,670	3,670	3,984	4,325	
	Energy Sources	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	San settlements and improved quality	Governance			WHOLE OF THE MUNIC		0	0	3,265,934	3,651,312	4,051,181	4,276,604	4,533,759	
	Energy Sources	Operational/Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Comm	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Centres	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	7,628	18,951	18,909	18,027	18,027	
	Energy Sources	Operational/Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Comm	-	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	199,861	239,912	205,240	242,876	255,956	
	Energy Sources	Operational/Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Comm	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment	le And Office Equip	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	5,062	3,084	3,084	2,464	2,464	
	Energy Sources	Operational/Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Machi	-	Corrective Maintenance	San settlements and improved quality	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	524	222	222	177	177	
	Water Management	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	San settlements and improved quality	Governance			WHOLE OF THE MUNIC		0	0	312,400	356,295	401,836	417,313	433,260	
	Water Management	Operational/Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Comm	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Centres	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	1,352	166	146	117	117	
	Water Management	Operational/Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Machi	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	90	494	494	394	394	
	Water Management	Operational/Maintenance-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Sanitation I	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reliculation	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	80	-	-	-	-	
	Water Management	Operational/Maintenance-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Sanitation I	-	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	269	256	416	332	332	
	Water Management	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_Pl_Wsi_Distribution_Pipe Work	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	100,387	67,700	46,382	61,564	64,965	
	Water Management	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	-	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	34	66	66	53	53	
	Waste Water Management	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	San settlements and improved quality	Governance			WHOLE OF THE MUNIC		0	0	320,440	268,780	372,999	382,529	388,549	
	Waste Water Management	Operational/Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Comm	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Centres	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	1,867	2,481	872	2,514	2,514	
	Waste Water Management	Operational/Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Machi	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	17,912	31,059	19,934	25,588	25,588	
	Waste Water Management	Operational/Maintenance-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Sanitation I	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	7,528	5,862	5,862	5,105	5,105	
	Waste Water Management	Operational/Maintenance-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Sanitation I	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reliculation	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	97,175	97,194	97,194	104,806	113,539	
	Waste Water Management	Operational/Maintenance-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Sanitation I	-	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	401	292	704	562	562	
	Waste Water Management	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_Pl_Wsi_Distribution_Pipe Work	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Site Transfer Stati	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	18,033	20,057	20,218	21,947	23,824	
	Waste Water Management	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	San settlements and improved quality	Governance	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	102	-	-	-	-	
	Waste Management	Operational/Typical Work Streams/Ward Committees/Ward Initiatives	-	Work Streams	accountable, effective and efficient loc	Inclusion and Access			WHOLE OF THE MUNIC		0	0	209,328	259,488	298,004	270,074	280,868	
	Waste Management	Two Community Development/Education Programme: Litter	-	Work Streams	accountable, effective and efficient loc	Inclusion and Access			WHOLE OF THE MUNIC		0	0	-	-	2,970	-	-	
	Waste Management	Operational/Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Comm	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Centres	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	60	-	-	-	-	
	Waste Management	Operational/Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Comm	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	210	585	585	467	467	
	Waste Management	Operational/Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Machi	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Site Transfer Stati	OF THE MUNIC		0	0	344	582	582	465	465	
	Waste Management	Operational/Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Planned Machi	-	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access			WHOLE OF THE MUNIC		0	0	130,208	91,716	91,716	131,452	139,963	
	Other	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	San settlements and improved quality	Governance			WHOLE OF THE MUNIC		0	0	-	2,594	2,594	2,816	3,057	
Parent Operational expenditure													0	8,880,435	9,599,507	10,060,738	10,614,872	11,150,957
Entities:																		
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity A																		
Water project A																		
Entity B																		
Electricity project B																		
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													8,880,435	9,599,507	10,060,738	10,614,872	11,150,957	

APPENDIX 2

Capital Budget per Department, Cost Centre and per Capital Project

CAPITAL PROGRAMME AND IDP IDENTIFIED NEEDS OVER THE 2020/2025 MTREF CAPITAL BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT, COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT											
						Capex Budget	216,972,433	114,979,000	112,702,000	109,782,000	109,782,000
Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	1: CITY MANAGER	2010	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	Operational Equipment	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-
2	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5342	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	CRR	CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITY: PETROL PUMP STATION	2,082,860	-	-	-	-
3	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3130	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	CRR	UPGRADE ARCHIVES SYSTEM	100,000	-	-	-	-
4	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	CRR	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
5	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	CRR	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	571,294	-	-	-	-
6	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED	1,096,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
7	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational Equipment	CRR	OFFICE FURN & EQUIPMENT	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
8	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Grants	NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT	-	750,000	2,000,000	-	-
9	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational Equipment	CRR	ELECTRONIC BOOKINGS	120,000	-	-	-	-
10	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4121	PAARL CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Grants	P-CNIN COM F CEMET/CREMA (IUDG)	4,900,000	-	-	-	-
11	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4121	PAARL CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	P-CNIN COM F CEMET/CREMA	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-
12	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4130	ORLEANS PARK: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	150,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
13	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4132	ANTONIESVLEI HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
14	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4134	SARON HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
15	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4141	PAARL PARKS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Grants	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROADS (IUDG)	-	-	1,000,000	-	-
16	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Grants	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS (IUDG)	-	-	500,000	-	-
17	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	700,000	-	-	500,000	500,000
18	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4148	ARBORETUM: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Grants	DONOR FUNDS ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK	2,600,000	-	-	-	-
19	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4148	ARBORETUM: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK	260,000	-	-	-	-
20	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
21	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
22	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	P-CNIN COMPUTER EQUIP	30,163	-	-	-	-
23	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4160	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Grants	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS (IUDG)	5,500,000	-	5,500,000	-	-
24	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4160	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS	1,220,000	-	-	-	-
25	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	BOREHOLE WELTEVREDE SPORTS FIELD	-	-	-	-	-
26	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	External Loan	UPGRADING OF VICTORIA PARK	-	-	-	-	-
27	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Grants	CONSTR FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY (RSEP)	1,000,000	1,500,000	-	-	-
28	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	NEW ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS CRICKET PITCH AN	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
29	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Grants	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX (IUDG)	4,356,292	2,519,646	5,079,831	-	-
30	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	1,250,000	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
31	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Grants	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY (IUDG)	500,000	-	1,500,000	-	-
32	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Grants	CONSTR FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY (IUDG)	-	-	2,500,000	-	-
33	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	CONSTR FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY	235,000	-	-	-	-
34	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4168	GOUDA SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Grants	GOUDA SPORTSFIELDS (IUDG)	-	-	3,000,000	-	-
35	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	C/O FENCING	75,000	-	-	-	-
36	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	CRR	VEHICLE IMPOUND	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
37	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	CRR	TRAFFIC HQ	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	-
38	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	CRR	ELECTRONIC LEARNER AND DRIVER LICENCING	800,000	800,000	-	-	-
39	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	Operational Equipment	CRR	WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
40	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	Operational Equipment	CRR	RADIOS	310,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
41	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000
42	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	SMOKE ALARM DETECTORS	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
43	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	10,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
44	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACE	240,000	-	-	-	-
45	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Grants	FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	-	-	920,000	-	-
46	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-
47	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	INSTALL SECURITY BEAMS AT CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-
48	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM	862,100	-	-	-	-
49	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	CCTV CAMERAS	500,000	-	-	-	-
50	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	C/O FIBRE CONNECTION TO BREDASTR - DISAS	25,500	-	-	-	-
51	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-
52	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	CRR	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
53	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	600,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
54	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
55	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	CRR	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)	587,291	500,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
56	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Operational Equipment	CRR	SCHOONGEZICHT ELECTRIFICATION	-	-	-	-	-
57	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Operational Equipment	CRR	LANTANA ELECTRIFICATION	-	-	-	-	-
58	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Operational Equipment	external Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-
59	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4570	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Operational Equipment	CRR	CARTERVILLE: WATERMETERS	100,000	-	-	-	-
60	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4570	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Grants	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)	6,900,000	-	-	-	-
61	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4658	COMMUNITY HALL (PAARL): ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	CRR	COMMUNITY HALL - SAFMARINE	100,000	100,000	250,000	-	-
62	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4660	COMMUNITY HALL (PAARL): ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Grants	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDUIM (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
63	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4660	TOWN HALL (SARON): ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Grants	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON (IUDG)	-	-	250,000	-	-
64	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	CRR	P-CNIER OP BLD MUNIC OFF	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
65	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	CRR	MAJOR REPAIRS OF CORPORATE BUILDINGS (WATERPROOFING OF CIVIC CENTRE)	839,000	-	-	-	-
66	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3153	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	CRR	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELEC)	60,299	-	-	-	-
67	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3155	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	CRR	DEPOT AND OFFICE RENOVATIONS	111,100	-	-	-	-
68	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	WHEELIE BINS	100,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
69	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	STREET REFUSE BINS	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
70	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	CONSTRUCTION OF MINI DROP-OFF FACILITIES	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
71	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4222	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Grants	CONSTRUCTION OF MINI DROP-OFF FACILITIES (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-
72	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Grants	CONSTRUCTION OF MATERIAL RECOVERY FACILITY (IUDG)	-	-	3,000,000	-	-
73	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	CONSTRUCTION OF MATERIAL RECOVERY FACILITY	1,500,000	9,000,000	-	-	-
74	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	700,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
75	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4222	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Grants	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-
76	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7110	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Operational Equipment	CRR	NEW CUSTOMER CARE SYSTEM	248,900	-	-	-	-
77	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Grants	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (IUDG)	23,552,460	35,209,354	-	-	-
78	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	ROLLER SECURITY LID FOR NP200 BAKKIE	-	-	-	-	-
79	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	NEW PLATE COMPACTOR	-	-	-	-	-
80	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYSTEM (PAARL & WELLINGTON)	5,634,969	3,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
81	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Grants	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYST(IUDG)	4,392,653	-	8,000,000	-	-
82	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	71310	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	800,000	-	-	-	-
83	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	COMPLETION OF CES11/2018 - 8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SUPPLY PIPELINES	858,457	-	-	-	-
84	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	External Loan	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-
85	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	CRR	LABORATORY FRIDGE	75,000	-	-	-	-
86	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	CRR	4 X MLSS METERS	30,000	75,000	-	-	-
87	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	CRR	4 X DO METERS	30,000	60,000	-	-	-
88	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	CRR	3 X AUTO SAMPLER	80,000	275,000	-	-	-
89	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Grants	RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT (IPSA)	1,230,000	-	-	-	-
90	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7241	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Grants	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS Ū PAA(IUDG)	5,700,000	-	-	-	-
91	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	CRR	UPGRADE SCADA SYSTEM	-	-	-	500,000	-
92	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	RENE, VAN DER POELS DRIFT AND FABRINOX STREET PIPE CRACKING	420,000	-	-	-	-
93	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Grants	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (IUDG)	-	-	-	39,782,000	39,782,000
94	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	ERADICATION OF SEWER NETWORK BACKLOG (SLIP LINING)	1,250,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
95	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Grants	ERADICATION OF SEWER NETWORK BACKLOG (SLIP LINING)(IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-
96	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	CRR	8 X TOOLBOXES	100,000	-	-	-	-
97	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (WELLINGTON INDUSTRIAL AREA)	1,800,000	-	-	-	-
98	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Grants	UPGRADING OF AREAS AROUND PAARL EAST REN(IUDG)	2,097,843	-	-	-	-
99	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	500,000	-	-	-	-
100	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	RESEAL OF STREETS IN TERMS OF THE RAMS(PMS)	2,000,000	3,000,000	7,000,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
101	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Grants	RESEAL OF STREETS IN TERMS OF THE RAMS(PMS)(IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-
102	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Grants	RESEAL OF STREETS /ROAD NETWORK (PAARL/W (IUDG)	4,013,163	-	9,452,169	-	-
103	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	OWN FUNDS: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JVR	19,954,000	-	-	-	-
104	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Grants	GRANT: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JVR	57,029,546	-	-	-	-
105	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Operational Equipment	CRR	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
106	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL AREAS AND BACKYARD DWELLERS	1,500,000	3,000,000	5,000,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
107	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Operational Equipment	CRR	AIR-CONDITIONERS (ENTIRE MUNICIPALITY)	500,000	-	300,000	-	-
108	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	CRR	SWITCHGEAR	1,500,000	4,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
109	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Grants	REPLACEMENT: DALWES SUBSTATION (IUDG)	2,900,000	-	-	-	-
110	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	CRR	REPLACEMENT: DALWES SUBSTATION	6,350,000	7,583,814	-	-	-
111	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Grants	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	27,000,000	25,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
112	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	CRR	WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	-	-	-	40,000	-
113	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	CRR	UPGRADE OF VEHICLE TRACKING UNITS	104,675	-	-	-	-
114	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	CRR	REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT (EXCLUDING R4.5M OF COMMUNITY SERVICES)	968,868	4,156,186	8,550,000	11,045,000	11,600,000
115	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	CRR	BENCH VICES	10,000	-	-	15,000	-
116	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7715	EPWP	Operational Equipment	CRR	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	150,000	-	-	-	-

APPENDIX 3

Service Standards



DRAKENSTEIN

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA

Paarl | Wellington | Gouda | Saron | Simondium

SERVICE STANDARDS 2020/2021

Western Province: Drakenstein Municipality(WC023) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table 2020/2021	
Standard	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	Weekly
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	Up to 7 day removal per week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	On request
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	Yes, only to informal settlements
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	Yes only on request. This service will no longer be performed as from 1 July 2019
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	According to 6-8 week integrated schedule
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	24 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	from 24 hours to 72 hours
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)	Yes
Water Service	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	No assesment done this year
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	Only to the indigent consumers
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	Yes available to all
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three Months
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	within 24hrs
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	within 24hrs
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	within 24hrs
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	24 hours - repairs normally takes longer to fix longer due to larger diametre pipes
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	± 175 litres/second for Drakenstein area and include water to factories (require water 24 hrs per day)
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	± 3 weeks when reported and this is due to shortages of qualified staff
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No, municipality uses mostly HDPE pipe, which donot rerequire cathodic protection.
Electricity Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	98%
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	Yes
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	estimated saving per day is between R20 000.00 and R40 000 depending on the season.
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three Months

Standard	Description	Service Level
	Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	Normally within one day
	Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
	Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
	How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	within one day
	Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Electricity Supply By-law November 2014
	How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	The current losses is kept well below the normal national 10%. Current losses is below 9%
	How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	within 30 days
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
Sewerage Service		
	Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	Yes
	To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	Full package free
	How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	
	Severe overflow? (hours)	3 to 5 hours
	Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	2 to 3 hours
	Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	1 to 3 hours
	Spillage clean-up? (hours)	2 to 3 hours
	Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	2 to 3 hours
Road Infrastructure Services		
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs 3 hours, permanent repairs response time 3 days, permanent reappear time +-3 hours dependant on pothole
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs 3 hours, permanent repairs response time 3 days, permanent reappear time +-2 hours dependant on pothole
	Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	Response dependant on work load between one and three weeks. Physical repairs in hours dependant on work extent, up to 8 hours.

Standard	Description	Service Level
	Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs if required 5 hours, permanent repairs response time 5 days, permanent repair time +-2 hours dependant on extent of work
Property valuations		
	How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	One Month
	Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No
Financial Management		
	Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Increase
	Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No
	Are there Council adopted business process structuing the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balalnce?	Yes
	How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30days
	Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Procurement plans are only done on an annual basis
Administration		
	Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	1-14 days depending on nature
	Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
	Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	7 days
	Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	14-30 days depending on nature
	What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	15.0%
	How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	24 hrs
	Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	No
	Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	No
	How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
	How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Often as necessary
Community safety and licensing services		
	How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	30 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	5- 7 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	N/A
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	N/A
Economic development		
	How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	12
	How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	1
	What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	Not in a position to indicate percentage as the project impact will only be measured in 3 years from implementation.
	Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No approved incentive available
Other Service delivery and communication		
	Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
	Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

APPENDIX 4

Procurement Plan

PROCUREMENT PLAN 2020/2025															
			Capex Budget	216,972,433								114,979,000	112,702,000	109,782,000	109,782,000
Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	mSCOA item description	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Procurement method	Specs to BSC or Requestion to SCM	Report to BEC or Preferred Quote to SCM	Report to BAC or Order Issued by SCM	Starting Date	Completion date	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget	
Column Reference	A	C	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	H	I	J	K	
1	1: CITY MANAGER	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-							-	-			
2	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITY: PETROL PUMP STATION	2,082,860	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/12	-	-	-		
3	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES DIVISION	UPGRADE ARCHIVES SYSTEM	100,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	-	-	-	-	
4	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	700,000	SITA tender	2020/08	2020/09	2020/10	2020/11	2021/06	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	
5	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	571,294	SITA tender	2020/08	2020/09	2020/10	2020/11	2021/06	-	-	-	-	
6	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED	1,096,000	SITA tender	2020/08	2020/09	2020/10	2020/11	2021/06	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	
7	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	OFFICE FURN & EQUIPMENT	-							50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
8	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT	-							750,000	2,000,000	-	-	
9	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ELECTRONIC BOOKINGS	120,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	-	-	-	-	
10	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	P-CNIN COM F CEMET/CREMA (IUDG)	4,900,000	New formal tender	2020/08	2020/11	2020/12	2021/02	2021/06	-	-	-	-	
11	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	P-CNIN COM F CEMET/CREMA	-							1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	
12	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ORLEANS PARK: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	150,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/03	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	
13	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ANTONIESVLEI HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-							500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	
14	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	SARON HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-							250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	
15	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL PARKS: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROADS (IUDG)	-							-	1,000,000			
16	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	WELLINGTON PARKS: ADMINISTRATION	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS (IUDG)	-							-	500,000	-	-	
17	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	WELLINGTON PARKS: ADMINISTRATION	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	700,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06	-	-	500,000	500,000	
18	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ARBORETUM: MAINTENANCE	DONOR FUNDS ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK	2,600,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-	
19	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ARBORETUM: MAINTENANCE	ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK	260,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-	
20	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-							500,000	500,000	-	-	
21	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD	-							100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	
22	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	P-CNIN COMPUTER EQUIP	30,163	SITA tender	2020/08	2020/09	2020/10	2020/11	2021/06	-	-	-	-	
23	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS (IUDG)	5,500,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06	-	5,500,000	-	-	
24	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS	1,220,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06	-	-	-	-	
25	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	BOREHOLE WELTEVREDE SPORTS FIELD	-							-	-			
26	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADING OF VICTORIA PARK	-							-	-			
27	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	CONSTR FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY (RSEP)	1,000,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2022/2023 Financial year	1,500,000	-			
28	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	NEW ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS CRICKET PITCH AN	-							500,000	500,000	-	-	
29	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX (IUDG)	4,356,292	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2022/2023 Financial year	2,519,646	5,079,831	-	-	
30	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	1,250,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2022/2023 Financial year	-	-	-	-	
31	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY (IUDG)	500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2022/2023 Financial year	-	1,500,000	-	-	
32	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	CONSTR FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY (IUDG)	-							-	2,500,000	-	-	
33	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	CONSTR FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY	235,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2022/2023 Financial year	-	-			
34	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	GOUDA SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	GOUDA SPORTSFIELDS (IUDG)	-							-	3,000,000	-		

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	mSCOA item description	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Procurement method	Specs to BSC or Requisition to SCM	Report to BEC or Preferred Quote to SCM	Report to BAC or Order Issued by SCM	Starting Date	Completion date	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	C	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	H	I	J	K
35	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	C/O FENCING	75,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2022/2023 Financial year	-	-	-	-
36	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	VEHICLE IMPOUND	-							50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
37	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	TRAFFIC HQ	500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	500,000	500,000	-	-
38	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	ELECTRONIC LEARNER AND DRIVER LICENCING	800,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06	800,000	-	-	-
39	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)	-							50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
40	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	RADIOS	310,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
41	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	500,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000
42	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	SMOKE ALARM DETECTORS	-							100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
43	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	10,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
44	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACE	240,000	SITA tender	2020/08	2020/09	2020/10	2020/11	2021/06	-	-		
45	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	-							-	920,000		
46	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	AIRCONDITIONERS	-							-	-		
47	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	INSTALL SECURITY BEAMS AT CIVIC CENTRE	-							-	-		
48	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM	862,100	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	
49	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	CCTV CAMERAS	500,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06	-	-	-	-
50	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	C/O FIBRE CONNECTION TO BREDASTR - DISAS	25,500	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-		
51	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	-							1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-
52	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	-							1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
53	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	600,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
54	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
55	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)	587,291	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06	500,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
56	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	SCHOONGEZICHT ELECTRIFICATION	-							-	-		
57	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	LANTANA ELECTRIFICATION	-							-	-		
58	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-							-	-		
59	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	CARTERVILLE: WATERMETERS	100,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-
60	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)	6,900,000	New formal tender	2020/08	2020/10	2020/10	2021/01	2021/06	-	-	-	-
61	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY HALL (PAARL): ADMINISTRATION	COMMUNITY HALL - SAFMARINE	100,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	100,000	250,000		
62	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY HALL (PAARL): ADMINISTRATION	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDUIM (IUDG)	-							-	-		
63	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TOWN HALL (SARON): ADMINISTRATION	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON (IUDG)	-							-	250,000	-	-
64	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	P-CNIER OP BLD MUNIC OFF	-							750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
65	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	MAJOR REPAIRS OF CORPORATE BUILDINGS (WATERPROOFING OF CIVIC CENTRE)	839,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06	-	-	-	-
66	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELEC)	60,299	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	-	-	-	-
67	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	DEPOT AND OFFICE RENOVATIONS	111,100	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	-	-	-	-
68	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	WHEELIE BINS	100,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
69	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	STREET REFUSE BINS	200,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
70	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	CONSTRUCTION OF MINI DROP-OFF FACILITIES	500,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	mSCOA item description	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Procurement method	Specs to BSC or Requisition to SCM	Report to BEC or Preferred Quote to SCM	Report to BAC or Order Issued by SCM	Starting Date	Completion date	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	C	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	H	I	J	K
71	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	CONSTRUCTION OF MINI DROP-OFF FACILITIES (IUDG)	-							-	-		
72	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	CONSTRUCTION OF MATERIAL RECOVERY FACILITY (IUDG)	-							-	3,000,000	-	-
73	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	CONSTRUCTION OF MATERIAL RECOVERY FACILITY	1,500,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06	9,000,000	-	-	-
74	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	700,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
75	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS (IUDG)	-							-	-		
76	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	NEW CUSTOMER CARE SYSTEM	248,900	Existing formal tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-
77	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (IUDG)	23,552,460	Existing formal tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/2022 Financial year	35,209,354	-	-	-
78	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	ROLLER SECURITY LID FOR NP200 BAKKIE	-							-	-		
79	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	NEW PLATE COMPACTOR	-							-	-		
80	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYSTEM (PAARL & WELLINGTON)	5,634,969	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	3,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
81	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYST(IUDG)	4,392,653	New formal tender	2020/08	2020/10	2020/10	2021/01	2021/06	-	8,000,000	-	-
82	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	800,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-		
83	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	COMPLETION OF CES11/2018 - 8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SUPPLY PIPELINES	858,457	Existing formal tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/2022 Financial year	-	-	-	-
84	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-							-	-		
85	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	LABORATORY FRIDGE	75,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	-	-	-	-
86	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	4 X MLSS METERS	30,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	75,000	-	-	-
87	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	4 X DO METERS	30,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	60,000	-	-	-
88	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	3 X AUTO SAMPLER	80,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	275,000	-	-	-
89	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT (IPSA)	1,230,000	New formal tender	2020/08	2020/10	2020/10	2021/01	2021/06	-	-	-	-
90	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS Ū PAA(IUDG)	5,700,000	New formal tender	2020/08	2020/10	2020/10	2021/01	2021/06	-	-	-	-
91	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADE SCADA SYSTEM	-							-	-	500,000	-
92	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	RENE, VAN DER POELS DRIFT AND FABRINOX STREET PIPE CRACKING	420,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-
93	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDUM (IUDG)	-							-	-	39,782,000	39,782,000
94	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	ERADICATION OF SEWER NETWORK BACKLOG (SLIP LINING)	1,250,000	New formal tender	2020/08	2020/10	2020/10	2021/01	2021/06	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
95	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	ERADICATION OF SEWER NETWORK BACKLOG (SLIP LINING)(IUDG)	-							-	-		
96	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	8 X TOOLBOXES	100,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	-	-	-	-
97	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (WELLINGTON INDUSTRIAL AREA)	1,800,000	New formal tender	2020/08	2020/10	2020/10	2021/01	2021/06	-	-	-	-
98	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADING OF AREAS AROUND PAARL EAST REN(IUDG)	2,097,843	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-
99	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-
100	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	RESEAL OF STREETS IN TERMS OF THE RAMS(PMS)	2,000,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	3,000,000	7,000,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
101	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	RESEAL OF STREETS IN TERMS OF THE RAMS(PMS)(IUDG)	-							-	-		
102	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	RESEAL OF STREETS /ROAD NETWORK (PAARL/W (IUDG) OWN FUNDS: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET	4,013,163	New formal tender	2020/08	2020/10	2020/10	2021/01	2021/06	-	9,452,169	-	-
103	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	BETWEEN BRB AND JVR GRANT: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JVR	19,954,000	Existing formal tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-
104	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	GRANT: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JVR	57,029,546	Existing formal tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/2022 Financial year	-	-	-	-
105	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	200,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
106	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL AREAS AND BACKYARD DWELLERS	1,500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	3,000,000	5,000,000	4,500,000	4,500,000

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	mSCOA item description	2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Procurement method	Specs to BSC or Requisition to SCM	Report to BEC or Preferred Quote to SCM	Report to BAC or Order Issued by SCM	Starting Date	Completion date	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	C	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	H	I	J	K
107	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	AIR-CONDITIONERS (ENTIRE MUNICIPALITY)	500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	300,000	-	-
108	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	SWITCHGEAR	1,500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	4,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
109	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	REPLACEMENT: DALWES SUBSTATION (IUDG)	2,900,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-
110	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	REPLACEMENT: DALWES SUBSTATION	6,350,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	7,583,814	-	-	-
111	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	27,000,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	25,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
112	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	-	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	40,000	-
113	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADE OF VEHICLE TRACKING UNITS	104,675	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-
114	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT (EXCLUDING R4.5M OF COMMUNITY SERVICES)	968,868	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	4,156,186	8,550,000	11,045,000	11,600,000
115	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	BENCH VICES	10,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	-	-	15,000	-
116	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	EPWP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	150,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	-	-	-	-